



YEARS OF TURNING CAREER
DREAMS INTO REALITY

HANDBOOK ENTRY 2025

ENABLING ACCESS TO POST SCHOOL EDUCATION
APPLY NOW & MAKE A DIFFERENCE!



Keep this book safe as you have to refer to it later in the year.
This handbook is valid for entry in June 2024, January 2025 and June 2025.

www.cao.ac.za

The CAO is the ONLY organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for universities in KZN

Berea Technical College



University Equivalent Jobs



100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT OR YOUR NEXT COURSE AT NO COST - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

✓ Ts & Cs Apply. E & O.E

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Diploma: Civil Engineering
Diploma: Construction Technology
Building Surveying
Diploma: Architectural Draughting
Diploma: Mechanical Engineering
Diploma: Motor Engineering
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (H/Current)
Diploma: Electrical Engineering (L/Current)
Diploma: Electrical Instrumentation
Diploma: Chemical Engineering
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry
Certificate: Motor Trade
Certificate: Fitting and Turning
Certificate: Plumbing
Certificate: Electrical Engineering
Certificate: Bricklaying & Plastering

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM

Diploma: Hospitality Management
Diploma: Hospitality and Catering
Diploma: Travel and Tourism

FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Diploma: PC Support & Networking
Higher Certificate: Computers & Administration
Higher Certificate: Business Analysis
National Certificate: Information Technology
Certificate: Technical Support
Certificate: End-User Computing
Certificate: Systems Development
Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer
Certificate: Cloud Administrator
Certificate: Computer Technician
Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst
Certificate: Data Science Practitioner
Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead
Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner
Certificate: Quality Test Automator
Certificate: Software Developer
Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer
Certificate: Software Engineer

FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

NEW BCom in Human Resource Management
NEW BCom in Accounting
Diploma: Accounting
Diploma: Public Relations
Diploma: Medical Secretary
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Diploma: Public Management
Diploma: Business Management
Diploma: Management Assistant
Diploma: Financial Management
Diploma: Marketing Management
Diploma: Human Resource Management
NEW Higher Certificate: Public Relations
Higher Certificate: Human Resource Management
Higher Certificate: Business Analysis
Higher Certificate: Accounting
Higher Certificate: Marketing Management
Higher Certificate: Public Administration & Management
Higher Certificate: Social Media & Communication

FACULTY OF MEDIA AND CREATIVE STUDIES

Higher Certificate: Digital Marketing
FET Certificate: Graphic Web Design & Multimedia

Certificate: Journalism
Certificate: Radio Production
Certificate: Sound Technology
Certificate: Broadcast Engineering

FACULTY OF EDUCATION & LEGAL

NEW Post Graduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in FET teaching
Diploma: Policing
Diploma: Paralegal Studies
Diploma: Legal Secretary
Diploma: Law and Taxation
Diploma: Psychology: General
Developmental & Industrial
Higher Certificate: Educational Technology

FACULTY OF TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS

NEW BCom in Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Supply Chain Management
Higher Certificate: Maritime Studies
Higher Certificate: Project Management
Higher Certificate: Operations Management
Higher Certificate: Logistics Management



EXCLUSIVE R5 000 LAPTOP VOUCHER VALID UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 2024.
REGISTER @ www.bereagroup.co.za. Also receive FREE ONLINE MATERIALS.

Ts & Cs Apply.
E & OE



Berea
Technical
College

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



Berea
College of
Technology

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za



BECOME A **REGISTERED TEACHER**

Study a PGCE and Teach in

- ✓ Information Technology
- ✓ Computer Application Technology (CAT)
- ✓ Mathematics
- ✓ Business Studies
- ✓ English
- ✓ Hospitality
- ✓ Tourism
- ✓ IsiZulu
- ✓ Engineering Graphic and Design (EGD)
- ✓ History

Endorsed by:



REGISTER FOR A BCOM & GET A...

R5000 LAPTOP VOUCHER



- Bachelor of Commerce in **Accounting**
- Bachelor of Commerce in **Supply Chain Management**
- Bachelor of Commerce in **Human Resource Management**

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

**EXCLUSIVE R5 000 LAPTOP VOUCHER VALID UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 2024.
REGISTER @ www.bereagroup.co.za. Also receive FREE ONLINE MATERIALS.**



Berea
Technical
College

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban
Tel: 031 304 5207 | Email: info@bereatech.co.za
Web: www.btc.edu.za



Berea
College of
Technology

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban
Tel: 031 827 8300 | Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za
Web: www.bct.ac.za

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

For **ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES** ranging from **R10 000** to **R20 000** each

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R20 000

if you apply by 31 May 2024

1 x R15 000

if you apply by 30 June 2024

1 x R12 000

if you apply by 31 July 2024

1 x R 10 000

if you apply by 30 September 2024

*Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. *Terms and conditions apply.*

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2024

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS



BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2023



Beneficiary of R 25 000 Bursary:

Nokuthokoza Senamile Twala

Studying Diploma: Human Resource Management at Mangosuthu University of Technology

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary:

Nosipho Mavundla

Studying Human Resource Management N1 and N2 at Berea Technical College



Beneficiary of R 12 000 Bursary:

Aphiwe Lwazi Zuma

Studying Higher Certificate in Information Technology at Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology



Beneficiary of R 10 000 Bursary:

Simthandile Nqobile Gwala

Studying Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology at Durban University of Technology



CONTENTS >> WHAT YOU WILL FIND IN THIS HANDBOOK

Section One: General Information

1.1. About the CAO.....	2
1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us	3
1.3. Directions to CAO	5
1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions	6
1.5. Important Dates (2024/2025).....	12

Section Two: Study Options

2.1. Your Study Options	15
-------------------------------	----

Section Three: How to Apply

3.1. How to Apply	18
3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents	22
3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee	24
3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'	26
3.5. How to update Your Personal Details Online.....	27

Section Four: Programme Choice List

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List.....	30
4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2024/2025.....	38

4.3. Programme Choice List	45
4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes	236

Section Five: Communication

5.1. CAO's Communication with You.....	240
5.2. Institutions' Communication with You	240
5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?	242

Section Six: Helping You to Decide on Your Career

6.1. Find out what You're Good at.....	243
6.2. Career Personalities Quiz	250
6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers	254
6.4. Qualification Types	256
6.5. Applicants with Disabilities	258

Section Seven: Contact Details

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details	260
---	-----

Section Eight: Helpful Information

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations	272
8.2. Index	276

ISBN 978-0-620-51883-3

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2024 • Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

Career personalities quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI) • *This Handbook is not for sale.*

1.1. About the CAO

The Central Applications Office (CAO) is a registered NON-PROFIT COMPANY (Reg.No.2007/002819/08) that is the only organisation authorised to recruit and process applications for admissions to the Durban University of Technology (DUT), Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT), University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN), University of Zululand (UNIZULU) and most private colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. Our participating institutions offer **1 438** programmes, and with just ONE APPLICATION, you can apply for up to six programmes at any of our member or partner institutions. You do not have to complete a separate application for each institution. You do not have to pay a separate administration fee to each institution. You only have to pay **ONE ADMINISTRATION FEE and your application will be processed and made available to any six institutions to which you applied.** When you want to update or change your application to any of the institutions in this Handbook, there is one office to contact.

Discussion and planning for the CAO was initiated in 1993 by the post-school institutions in KwaZulu-Natal. They were: University of Natal (Durban); University of Natal (Pmb); Mangosuthu Technikon; ML Sultan

Technikon; Natal Technikon; University of Durban-Westville; University of South Africa (UNISA); and University of Zululand.

After a number of years of planning, the CAO officially started processing applications in June 1998 for admission in 1999 with a loan of R5m from First National Bank with surety provided by the initiating institutions. The first full-scale operation was launched in 1999 for the 2000 student intake.

The primary goals of the CAO were stated as follows, and are still maintained today:

Student-oriented goals

- To increase the accessibility of tertiary institutions to prospective students
- To reduce the cost of applications by prospective students

Institution-oriented goals

- To effect cost savings to the participating institutions
- To effect increased efficiency for institutions in their student selection process

Universities (4)

Durban University of Technology (DUT); Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT); University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN); University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

Private Colleges (15)

AAA School of Advertising; Berea College of Technology; Berea Technical College; CTU Training Solutions; Central Technical College; Stadio (Embury); ICESA Education; iStudent; MANCOSA; Management and Leadership Academy; PAX College; Eduvos; Regent Business School; Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology; Varsity College – Business School

1.2. Where to Find Us and How to Contact Us

The CAO (Central Applications Office)



Postal Address:
Private Bag X06,
Dalbridge, 4014



Physical Address: Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (previously Cato Manor Road), Durban
GPS Co-ordinates: -29.863511583604982, 30.969427228410495
Office Hours: 08h00 – 16h30 (Monday to Friday)

For	Email	OR Call
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Payment queries	paymentscao@cao.ac.za	031 268 4444



Online Functions: www.cao.ac.za

Function

Click on

- To apply _____ <Apply> – at top of landing page
- To make an Online Payment _____ <Payments> - at top of landing page
- Submit supporting documents _____ 'Upload My Documents' icon
- To follow progress of your application _____ 'Check My Application' icon
- To change your programme choices _____ 'Change of Mind' icon
- To update your personal information _____ 'Update My Details' icon
- To check available programmes _____ 'Available Programmes' icon
- Deciding on your career _____ 'Don't Know What To Study?' icon
- To view Important Notices _____ Click on 'Important Notices and News' icon

**** Online applications are processed and made available to Institutions immediately after receiving the application and full administration fee.***

Social Media



Visit us: [/centralapplicationsoffice](https://www.facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice)

FACULTY OF BUSINESS



- Business Management
- Financial Management
- Human Resources Management
- Marketing Management
- Public Management
- Public Relations

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING (N1 to N6)



- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

FACULTY OF EDUCATION



- Educare
- Early Childhood Development

FACULTY OF HOSPITALITY & TOURISM



- Hospitality & Catering
- Tourism

National N Diploma through the
Dept. of Higher Education & Training



28 Kent Road, The Stamford
Building, Stamford Hill
Durban, 4001

031-309-7954

admin@paxcollege.co.za

www.paxcollege.co.za

Turning Qualifications into Careers since 1991

LIVE. LEARN. LEAD.



1.3. Directions to CAO

From King Edward VIII Hospital:

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, pass Gates 7, 8, 9 and 10.
- Take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

If using public transport:

- Go to the Phoenix taxi rank under the bridge at the Warwick Market.
- Ask for Mayville Taxis.
- Once you are in a Mayville taxi, ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO.

NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 1 March to 30 November 2024.



1.4. Important Notice and Terms and Conditions

1. Definitions and interpretation

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

- 1.1.1 'Administration Fee' means such reasonable fees as CAO may specify from time to time for specified administration or account activity.
- 1.1.2 'CAO Handbook' means the current year's handbook as updated and reissued by CAO each year and/or otherwise published on the CAO website.
- 1.1.3 'Programme' means an undergraduate qualification offered to applicants by public institutions and Private Colleges in KZN through the application services provided by CAO.
- 1.1.4 'Application' means any submission for one or more Programmes made by an applicant through CAO, including the supporting information required by the institutions to make their selection decisions.
- 1.1.5 'Applicant' means a person who has submitted a completed application.
- 1.1.6 'Applicant Data' means all data and information relating to an applicant, including their personal data.
- 1.1.7 'Personal Data' shall have the same meaning as in The Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA).
- 1.1.8 'Signed Declaration' refers to the signed statement by an applicant that information supplied is true and correct.
 - 1.1.8.1 Where the applicant is under 18, s/he must be assisted with the declaration, by a parent or legal guardian.
- 1.1.9 'Supporting Documents' means various documents required by individual institutions to make selection decisions:
 - (a) Current Grade 12s: ID, Final Grade 11 Progress Report, (when applying), PLUS Mid-Term/June Grade 12 and September/Grade 12 Trial results as soon as they become available.
 - (b) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have not studied at another post school institution: ID.

- (c) Applicants who have already passed Grade 12 and have studied at another post school institution: ID, full academic record.
 - (d) Applicants who wish to study at a private college offering FET programmes: ID, copy of highest qualification achieved.
 - (e) If you have upgraded one or more of your subjects, send us a certified copy of your combined statement/certificate of results.
 - (f) **Please note:** Some institutions may request additional documents.
 - (g) If you have already written the Final Grade 12 NSC examinations, your results will be downloaded directly from the Department of Basic Education database. This applies for public schools, Independent Examinations Board (IEB) and South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute (SACAI) examinations, i.e. certified by UMALUSI.
 - (h) If you don't have a copy of your ID, you must provide your ID number and submit a certified copy of your ID as soon as you receive it.
- 1.1.10 'Intellectual Property Rights' means all patents, copyright and related rights, trademarks, trade, business and domain names, goodwill or actionable claims for passing off designs, database rights, confidential information (including know-how and trade secrets) and any other intellectual property rights, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all applications for renewals or extensions of such rights, and all similar or equivalent rights or forms of protection in any part of the world.

2. Apply and pay the administration fee online at www.cao.ac.za and the day following the clearance of the administration fee, your application will be made available to the institution/s to which you have applied.

2.1 When you apply online and then pay via EasyPay, your application will

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- be made available to institutions the next business day after your funds have been cleared.
- 2.2 If you apply by submitting a hard copy application form and you pay the administration fee, your application takes at least two weeks after we receive your application form and payment before it is available to the institution/s to which you have applied.
 3. Complete and submit your online application as soon as possible on our website (www.cao.ac.za).
 4. The CAO processes applications for member institutions from 01 March for the following year's January (First Semester) intake. The CAO processes applications for member institutions that have a Second Semester intake from 01 August for the following year's July (Second Semester) intake.
 5. For TVET College applications, contact the TVET college directly.
 6. All supporting documents must be uploaded on our website (www.cao.ac.za). We do not accept hard copy or emailed documents.
 - 6.1. Ensure that documents are clear and legible. Illegible documents could delay or jeopardise the selection process at institutions.
 7. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you are considered for a place.
 8. Your biographical details (ID number and Full Name and Surname) must be an exact match with your details on your DBE Final Grade 12 Examination. If they differ, we will not be able to download your final examination results from the DBE database and match them to your application information at the institution to which you have applied.
 9. An application is considered to be valid only once the full application (online or hard copy), including the programme choices, signed Declaration and Informed Consent (u18's) as well as the full administration fee have been received by the CAO. Only then will your valid application be processed and made available to institutions.
 10. The official Received Date for the application will be the date on which the completed/valid application – with programme choices, full payment, Signed Declaration and Informed Consent (u18's) have been received. Only then will your valid application be processed and made available to institutions.
 11. Administration and Change of Mind (COM) fees are not refundable.
 12. You must supply the correct email and cell phone number as all messages are sent to you via SMS and/or email while all letters are sent to you via email.
 13. Without a valid cell phone number, you will not receive any messages from the CAO or institutions to which you have applied. Without a valid email address, you may miss requests or offers made by the institution/s to which you applied.
 14. The cell phone and email details we use are those on your original application or that you have since updated online AFTER you have applied. See Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 on www.gov.za regarding emailed documents.
 15. Within four weeks after CAO receives your valid application, we will send you an Acknowledgement Letter by email in which the CAO acknowledges that we have received and processed your application.
 16. The Acknowledgement Letter will have all the details you have provided on your application. Applicants are fully responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and updating any errors, omissions or changes online on our website www.cao.ac.za by clicking on the 'Update My Details' icon so that we have the correct information.
 17. If you do not inform us of errors, omissions or changes within one week after we have sent you an Acknowledgement Letter, the CAO shall accept that all the information in an Acknowledgement Letter is correct and as complete as you want it to be.
 18. If you have not received an Acknowledgement Letter by the end of four weeks after you have applied and paid the full administration fee, you must contact the CAO. (See page 3 for contact details).
 19. We provide your information to institutions electronically. The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection and admission decisions, not the CAO.
 20. All selection and admission decision queries must be directed to the respective institution, not to the CAO. The CAO does not make selection and admission decisions.
 21. Institutions will contact you directly with their selection decision. Sometimes institutions request that the CAO also convey a selection decision to an

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- applicant, but the communication received directly from the institution must be regarded as the official notification.
22. Institutions start making offers early in the year preceding the year of entry. It is in your best interest to submit your valid application as early as possible. The following year's January applications open on 1 March of the year preceding the entry year.
 23. Subject to item 21 above, and if requested by an institution we will send you an SMS or an emailed letter to inform you of any offers that you have been extended by an institution to which you have applied. You must have an email address to which we can send offer letters as institutions often have a cut-off date for your response. If the acceptance of the offer is not received by the institution within the stipulated cut-off period, the institution reserves the right to withdraw the offer.
 24. Offers to study may be withdrawn if:
 - 24.1 You don't – within the period stipulated by the institution – tell the institution you want to accept the offer.
 - 24.2 The conditions of the offer are not met.
 - 24.3 The institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application, e.g., you have not declared that you have previously been registered or studied at that or another post school institution.
 25. You will receive either an email or SMS to inform you that you have been unsuccessful for any of the programme choices you applied for.
 26. Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applicants may still apply after the programme closing date, but applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications and each institution has its own rules and procedures on how they deal with applications received after the programme closing date, e.g., your application may only be considered after all 'on-time' applications have been considered and only if places are still available. Even though your application is received after the programme closing date and is considered as being 'late', you still only pay the 'on-time' advertised administration fee until 31 October for 1st semester and 31 May for 2nd semester.
 27. Applications and/or administration fee for programmes that have reached or passed the advertised programme closing date and are advertised with the note 'No Applications will be considered if received after the closing date' or receive the 'Applications Closed' status will not be considered by that institution.
 28. Unlike programmes, which may all have different programme closing dates, there is ONE date on which the LATE ADMINISTRATION FEE takes effect, i.e. 1 November for first semester programmes and 1 June for second semester programmes.
 29. If, after you have applied, you want to change your programme choices, or rearrange the order of your choices, you should do so online on our website (www.cao.ac.za) and click on the 'Change of Mind' icon.
 30. A 'Change of Mind' is automatically processed immediately once the request and administration fee are received. See fee structure on page 24.
 31. Any number of programme changes/additions (up to six programmes) in the same Change of Mind Request is considered as one for payment purposes.
 32. If you submit qualification/programme changes/additions in more than one Change of Mind Request and/or at different times, each Change of Mind Request submission will be regarded as a separate request and an administration fee must be paid for each submission, not for each qualification/programme change.
 33. Payment/s for multiple COM Request submissions will be allocated and processed strictly in the sequence that the COM Request was received by CAO i.e. the earliest COM request first.
 34. If you have applied to study in Jan/Feb 2024 but did not register, you have an opportunity to [extend your application](#) to the next available entry term (June 2024) or year (Jan/Feb 2025). This request, together with the COM administration fee, must reach the CAO by 31 March 2024. If you miss the deadline you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.
 35. Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in the annually published Handbook is accurate and up to date at the time of going to print. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements.
 36. During the course of the year, institutions may make new programmes available that were not finalised in time to be included in this Handbook –

1.4. IMPORTANT NOTICE AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The only time your personal information will be shared with someone other than yourself or with the educational institutions partnering with the CAO is if:

- You authorise us through the completion and submission of the POWER OF ATTORNEY form available on our website.
 - You are under 18 years of age when you applied and are still under 18. In that case your application details will be shared with the parent or guardian who signed the CAO Declaration and Informed Consent Form when the application was made. Such signatory may grant permission to any third party over the age of 18 by completing and submitting the POWER OF ATTORNEY form available on our website.
37. An entry in this Handbook/website does not oblige the institution to offer the programme as institutions continually assess their programmes and may decide to discontinue programmes and/or change the minimum entrance requirements during an application cycle. If an institution discontinues a programme that is published in this Handbook/website, the applicant may replace such a programme at no cost.
 38. Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions and each institution sets its own minimum entry requirements for each programme.
 39. Entry requirements published in the Handbook/website are MINIMUM requirements for your application to be considered, and in most cases, the number of applications for a qualification/programme far exceeds the number of places that an institution has available for the qualification/programme. Therefore, while you may meet the published minimum entry requirements, this does not guarantee acceptance.
 40. All payments to the CAO are done through EasyPay or online at www.cao.ac.za. Click on 'Payments' and follow the instructions. Card payments can also be made at the CAO's office. The CAO office does not accept cash. See fee structure on page 24.
 41. Payments must be made to the correct CAO number. Once you have paid for an application, we cannot transfer the funds from one application to the next.
 42. An Applicant's CAO number and an EASYPAY Number and Password are issued on screen to the applicant during the application process. These numbers are also sent by email to the email address provided by the applicant. These are the only valid numbers recognized by the CAO and are unique to the applicant.
 43. CAO is committed to ensure that we are compliant with the relevant data protection laws in our country as per the Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA) of 2013. We will only share the details of your application with you, the applicant and with educational institutions as stated in the Applicant Declaration and Informed Consent you agreed to when you applied.
 44. CAO only uses its website or dedicated facebook page to communicate with the public. All other social media platforms have been set up without authorisation from CAO. Any information provided on these unauthorised social media platforms could lead to malicious and fraudulent activity including solicitation of funds from the Public. Visit www.cao.ac.za, go to the bottom of the Home Page where you will find the Social Media Platform/s used by CAO including links to the platform/s and any updates.
 45. CAO, its administration departments, staff or any affiliated persons who provide information to the institutions, public and or prospective students, provides such information, whether written or oral, in good faith. In the event that the public and/or prospective students act upon such information to their detriment, CAO shall not be liable for any loss, harm or damage (direct, consequential or special), or expense of any nature whatsoever, which may be suffered as a result of reliance on such information, the interpretation thereof or any references made thereto. CAO, to the best of its ability, attempts to ensure that the information provided is both true and correct, free from error, omission or misrepresentation, however, it does not warrant the aforesaid expressly or impliedly.
 46. The CAO reserves the right to vary, update or replace these Terms of Service as it continuously enhances and evolves its services.

BRILLIANT
INNOVATIVE
creative
ADAPTIVE
VISIONARY
BRIGHT



**CREATE OR INNOVATE, BE A VISIONARY, APPLY
YOUR BRILLIANT MIND, ADAPT TO AN EVER-CHANGING
WORLD AND IGNITE YOUR BRIGHT FUTURE AT DUT.**



DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY
INYUVESI YASETHEKWINI YEZOBUCHWEPHESHE

At Durban University of Technology, we are invested in passion, purpose and promise, shaping our students through teaching, learning and research. Our globally recognised University based in KwaZulu-Natal, believes in promoting a culture of excellence, offering students endless possibilities for an opportunity to build a successful career path.

With **six specialised faculties**, managed by a highly qualified academic team, DUT students are given the competitive edge in their respective fields. Our drive to become an **entrepreneurial university is revolutionary**, in that it is not only preparing graduates to fill jobs, but to create them, resulting in innovative entrepreneurs who are adaptive to the changes of the world.



ENVISION2030 transparency • honesty • integrity • respect • accountability
fairness • professionalism • commitment • compassion • excellence
CREATIVE. DISTINCTIVE. IMPACTFUL.

**VISIT WWW.DUT.AC.ZA
TO FIND OUT MORE.**

1.5. Important Dates 2024/2025

Public Holidays Important Institution Dates

January 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
<p>1 – New Year's Day 17 – Start of 1st School Term</p>						

February 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29		

March 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						
<p>1 – 2025 Cycle Opens • 20 – End of 1st School Term 21 – Human Rights Day • 29 – Good Friday 31 – Last Day to Extend your 2024 Application to 2025, without submitting a new application. (T's & C's Applicable)</p>						

April 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				
<p>1 – Family Day • 3 – Start of 2nd School Term 27 – Freedom Day • 30 – DUT 2nd semester applications close</p>						

May 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	
<p>01 – Worker's Day • 31 – MUT 2nd Semester applications close Last day to qualify for on-time administration fee for 2024 second semester</p>						

June 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						
<p>01 – Late administration fee of R470 for 2024 second semester applications now apply • 14 – End of 2nd School Term • 16 – Youth Day 17 – Public Holiday • 30 – UKZN: B Medicine & B Surgery applications close (No Late Applications accepted)</p>						

1.5. IMPORTANT DATES (2024/2025)

Public Holidays
 Important Institution Dates

July 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			
9 – Start of 3 rd School Term						

August 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
01 – Applications for 2025 second semester entry opens and on-time administration fee of R250 payable 09 – National Women's Day • 15 – DUT: B Health Sciences Chiropractic applications close • 31 – DUT B Health Sciences Diagnostic Radiography & B Health Sciences Radiography Therapy and Oncology programme applications close DUT: B Health Sciences Radiography Sonography programme applications close.						

September 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					
20 – End of 3 rd School Term • 24 – Heritage Day 30 – All remaining DUT, MUT, UKZN and UNIZULU programmes applications close.						

October 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		
1 – Start of 4 th School Term 31 – Last Day for on-time administration fee of R250 for 2025 applications.						

November 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
01 – Late administration fee of R470 now applies for 2025 first semester applications. 30 – CAO Contact Centre closes (Only Online Services and Call Centre are available).						

December 2024						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				
13 – End of 4 th School term • 16 – Day of Reconciliation 25 – Christmas Day • 26 – Day of Goodwill						



SCAN THE QR CODE FOR THE FULL PROSPECTUS



4iR & 5iR SKILLS PROGRAMMES

QCTO SKILLS	MICRO-CREDENTIALS
Assessment Practitioner	Data Science Toolkit
Community Development Facilitator	Storytelling and Dashboarding
Learning and Development Facilitator	Basic Machine Learning
Spatial Intelligence Data Scientist	Advanced Machine Learning
Work Based Learning Practitioner	Deep Learning
Basic Emergency First Aid Responder	Getting started with NLP
C++ Programmer	NLP using Deep Learning
Community Counsellor	Time Series using Python
Conflict Management Science	Career-oriented Data
Cybersecurity Defender	Advanced Python
Java Programmer	Software Engineering Fundamentals
Learning Support Facilitator	Fundamentals of Apache Hadoop
New Venture Creation	Fundamentals of Apache Hive
Python Programmer	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
Workplace Essential Skills	Introduction to AI/ML Models



OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATES

OC : Office Administrator	(NQF level 5)
OC : Management Assistant	(NQF level 5)
OC : Office Supervisor	(NQF level 5)
OC : Small Business Consultant	(NQF level 5)
OC : Contact Centre Manager	(NQF level 5)
OC : Marketing Co-ordinator	(NQF level 5)
OC : Paralegal	(NQF level 5)
OC : Project Manager	(NQF level 5)
OC : Bookkeeper	(NQF level 5)

NEW 4iR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

OC : Design Thinking & Innovation Lead	(NQF level 4)
OC : Design Thinking Practitioner	(NQF level 4)
OC : Software Developer	(NQF level 5)
OC : Internet-Of-Things Developer	(NQF level 4)
OC : Cloud Administrator	(NQF level 4)
OC : Data Science Practitioner	(NQF level 5)
OC : AI software Developer	(NQF level 5)
OC : Cyber Security Analyst	(NQF level 5)

FACULTY OF ACCOUNTING SCIENCE



OC : Management Accounting Officer	(NQF level 5)
OC : Management Accounting Specialist	(NQF level 6)
OC : Management Accounting Practitioner	(NQF level 7)
OC : Management Accountant	(NQF level 8)



National Certificate Bookkeeping	(NQF level 3)
FETC: Bookkeeping	(NQF level 4)
Certificate Office Administration	(NQF level 5)
Higher Certificate Office Administration	(NQF level 5)
Diploma Office Administration	(NQF level 5)
National Diploma Technical Financial Accounting	(NQF level 5)
National Diploma Financial Accounting	(NQF level 5)



The Institute of Internal Auditors

OC : ICT Internal Auditor	(NQF level 7)
Hospitality and Tourism	
OC : Chef	(NQF level 5)
OC : Tourist Information Officer	(NQF level 5)
OC : Cook	(NQF level 4)

Health and Education

OC : Health Promotions Officer	(NQF level 3)
OC : Development Practitioner	(NQF level 5)
OC : Community Development Worker	(NQF level 4)
OC : Community Development Practitioner	(NQF level 5)
OC : School Principal (School Manager)	(NQF level 6)
OC : Early Childhood Development Practitioner	(NQF level 4)



mictseta

NC : End User Computing	(NQF level 3)
FETC : Information Technology: Systems Development	(NQF level 4)
FETC : Information Technology: Technical Support	(NQF level 4)
N :C : Information Technology: Systems Development	(NQF level 5)
NC : Information Technology: System Support	(NQF level 5)
NC : Information Technology: Interactive Media	(NQF level 5)
FETC : Information Technology: Design Foundation	(NQF level 5)
NC : Design Technique	(NQF level 5)



Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators

OC : Governance Practitioner	(NQF level 7)
------------------------------	---------------



The South African Institute of Taxation

OC : Tax Professional	(NQF level 8)
OC : Tax Technician	(NQF level 6)

www.aift.co.za
info@aift.co.za

Sharecall:

0861 819 266



FREE
Proline 14" Laptop
Upon a Full Registration
Including a
Laptop Bag!!!

2.1. Your Study Options

Many post-school institutions have adopted a hybrid or blended tuition model in place of the purely face-to-face on-campus model. This appears to be the trend for the future. The model in the table may undergo changes at some institutions.

INSTITUTION		FULL-TIME STUDY	PART-TIME STUDY	DISTANCE LEARNING
		Students are on campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.	Students are on campus only during evenings or one day a week for lectures and tests.	Students work at their own pace using study material at home. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional on-campus lectures/tutorials.
Universities	DUT	✓	✓	✗
	MUT	✓	✓	✗
	UKZN	✓	✓	✗
	UNIZULU	✓	✓	✗
Private Colleges	AAA School of Advertising	✓	✓	✓
	Berea College of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Berea Technical College	✓	✓	✓
	CTU Training Solutions	✓	✓	✓
	Central Technical College	✓	✓	✗
	Eduvos	✓	✓	✓
	ICESA Education	✓	✓	✓
	iStudent	✓	✗	✗
	MANCOSA	✓	✓	✓
	Management and Leadership Academy	✓	✗	✓
	Pax College	✓	✓	✗
	Regent Business School	✓	✓	✓
	Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	✓	✓	✓
	Stadio Institute of Higher Education (Embury Institute for Higher Education)	✓	✓	✓
The Business School at Varsity College	✓	✓	✓	

#YourFutureStartsNow!

If you are interested in Engineering, Natural Sciences or Management Sciences, **MUT HAS A PLACE FOR YOU.**



#OwnTheFuture study engineering at MUT

MUT4u gives you an opportunity to study a Diploma in Engineering with a minimum of 50% in pure mathematics and Physical science. We also offer six-month Engineering bridging programmes with a minimum of 40% for Maths and physical science.

#OwnTheFuture select from our Natural Sciences Faculty

The faculty offer degree programmes at NQF level 8. Once you complete your degree the next step could be to move straight to a Master's program. Make MUT4u and join our recent graduates with a Master of Nature Conservation degree.

#OwnTheFuture select from our Management Sciences Faculty

This faculty trains future employers because of a huge focus on entrepreneurship. Our students take Work Integrated Learning (WIL) as part of the requirement to complete the qualification. Get a foot in the world of work before completing your qualification.



CONTACT US

✉ studentrecruitment@mut.ac.za

☎ +27 68 159 3238

f @MUTschools

🌐 www.mut.ac.za

shape and own the future

Finding Available Programmes

A list of all programmes on offer is available on our website at www.cao.ac.za, and in this Handbook starting on page 38.

Application material is available from all high, secondary and combined schools as well as from our member institutions listed in this Handbook.

*Application material can also be collected at the offices of the CAO at Gate 11, UKZN, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor and from all Education District Offices or by contacting the CAO on 031 268 4444. **Please apply online.**

See page 6 clause 2 and pages 18-19 for the reasons.

Kinds of Programmes related to Careers

All programmes available for July 2024 and January 2025 entry are available on our website www.cao.ac.za. The list of all programmes available for 2024 (Second Semester starting in July 2024) and for 2025 (First Semester starting in January 2025 and Second Semester starting in July 2025) are also listed in this Handbook from page 38 to 233. The programmes listed are for access to mainstream study as well as to access programmes for alternative admission.

Alternative Access (also called Access Routes)

An access route is an alternative study route that may lead to your original mainstream programme of study. Access Route Programmes (see page 236) are spread over a longer period than normal and are provided to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some programmes don't have access routes but offer three and four year options based on the applicant's results in the

NSC and in selection tests. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the Programme Choice List under 'course duration'.

Second Chance Application (Change of Mind Application)

If after applying you are unsuccessful with any of your programme choices, you may complete and submit a 'Change of Mind' (COM). This must be done online. These COMs are immediately available to the institution/s to which you have applied when received with the COM administration fee. COMs completed online and paid via EasyPay are processed the day after receipt of the COM administration fee.

In the post-school sector, the study intake is divided into study blocks that are indicated in the programme list under 'Entry Term'. Universities and universities of technology generally have study intakes in the First Semester (Jan/Feb) and some universities may have a Second Semester (July) intake for some programmes. TVET colleges also have trimester intakes for Nated ('N') programmes and skills programmes.

Extending your Application to the Following Year

If you have applied to study in 2024 but have not been successful or, for some reason have not registered, you may extend your 2024 application for admission into 2025, provided you complete a COM Request online. To be valid, this extension, which is completed as a COM, must reach us by 31 March 2024 together with the relevant COM administration fee. If you miss this date, you will have to make a new application and pay the full administration fee.

*** NOTE: The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 1 March to 30 November 2024**

3.1. How to Apply

The **ONLY** way to apply is online at
WWW.CAO.AC.ZA

1. PREPARATION BEFORE YOU APPLY:

- 1.1 If you are currently in Grade 12.
 - Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate)
 - At least your Final Grade 11 Results.
 - Also, Your Grade 12 June and/or Trials (September results) if you already have it or as soon as you get it;
- 1.2 If you have already passed the Grade 12 Final Examinations
 - Your ID Number (Found on your ID Document and/or Birth Certificate)
 - Your Final NSC results

2. DURING YOUR APPLICATION:

COMPLETING YOUR ONLINE APPLICATION

- (a) Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
- (b) Click on **'Apply'** on the top navigation bar.
- (c) Read the information and click on **'Continue with Application'**.
- (d) Enter your ID Number and click on **'Submit'**.
- (e) Enter ALL the details requested. Once you have entered all the requested information, click on **'Next'**.
- (f) Click on **'Continue with Online Application'**.
- (g) A pop-up window will appear with your CAO number, password and EasyPay number. Read the instructions. The same information will also be sent to the email address you provided. This information is important to access your information at a later date and track the progress of your application.

PLEASE NOTE: YOU HAVE NOT YET COMPLETED YOUR APPLICATION

- (h) Click on '**Continue with Online Application**'.
- (i) Follow the instructions, complete ALL the information requested and click '**Next**' on each page as you navigate through the application.
- (j) At the end of the application, view the summary of YOUR application presented on screen. Should any information be incorrect, click on '**Edit**' and update the information immediately.
- (k) To submit your application, click on '**Process My Application**' at the bottom of the page.

YOUR APPLICATION HAS NOW BEEN SUBMITTED

- (l) You will know that you have successfully submitted your application when you receive the prompt "**Your Application has been successfully submitted to CAO.**"

3. AT THE SAME TIME, WHILE COMPLETING YOUR APPLICATION YOU CAN:

- (a) Pay your admin fee online at the same time you apply or after or by choosing to pay at an EasyPay Outlet (See Page 24 on '**Ways to Pay the Administration Fee**').

- (b) Submit/Upload your supporting documents eg. ID, School Results etc at the same time you apply or afterwards by clicking on the '**Upload My Documents**' icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on '**How to Submit your Supporting Documents**').

4. AFTER YOU HAVE APPLIED

If you did not pay the administration fee or upload your documents at the time you applied, you must do so as soon possible.

- (a) Pay the administration fee online by clicking on '**Payments**' on the top menu bar OR

Pay via an EasyPay outlet (See Page 24 on '**Ways to Pay the Administration Fee**').



- (b) Upload your Proof of Payment AND Upload supporting documents by clicking on the '**Upload My Documents**' icon on the Homepage (See Page 22 on '**How to Submit your Supporting Documents**').

**Applications for 2025 entry open on 1 March 2024!
Don't delay – apply as soon as possible after 1 March 2024.
The sooner you apply, the sooner your application
will be considered.**

*** NOTE:** The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 1 March to 30 November 2024



STUDY WITH STADIO

APPLY NOW

WWW.STADIO.AC.ZA
087 158 5000

STADIO

HIGHER EDUCATION

CHOOSE FROM

ARCHITECTURE, COMMERCE,
EDUCATION, FASHION, HUMANITIES,
LAW, IT, MEDIA & DESIGN,
POLICING, MANAGEMENT



WWW.STADIO.AC.ZA
087 158 5000

STADIO

HIGHER EDUCATION

3.2. How to Submit your Supporting Documents

IMPORTANT NOTICE: All supporting documents **MUST BE UPLOADED** on the CAO website (www.cao.ac.za).

1. In order to login to upload your documents, you must have the following:

- 1.1 Your CAO number or ID/Passport number AND
 - 1.2 Cell phone (with cell number entered on your application)
 - 1.3 Access to your email (which was entered on your application)
- AND YOU MUST HAVE YOUR DOCUMENTS SAVED IN A FILE ON YOUR COMPUTER OR ON A MEMORY STICK/FLASH DRIVE**
- 1.4 Each document must be saved individually to upload to the respective document type that you are submitting

2. Minimum documents required on application

- 2.1 Copy of ID/Passport AND
- 2.2 Final Grade 11 Report (if you are in Grade 12) OR
- 2.3 Highest qualification achieved
- 2.4 Copy of study/residence permit (if you are a non South African applicant)
- 2.5 Proof of payment

3. Further documents

- 3.1 June Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)
- 3.2 September/Trials Grade 12 Report (as soon as you receive it if you are currently in Grade 12)

- 3.3 Any other document requested by the institution, eg. Academic Record, etc.

4. Uploading documents on the CAO website

- 4.1 Go to the website www.cao.ac.za
- 4.2 Click on the 'Upload My Documents' icon on the Home Page.
- 4.3 Read the instructions to know what you need 'in order to login to upload your documents'.
- 4.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to upload your documents and enter your related examination results, where required.
- 4.5 Review and make sure that you have uploaded the correct documents and entered the correct results, where required.
 - 4.5.1 If you are in Grade 12, it is compulsory to enter your Life Orientation result
- 4.6 Once you are ready to submit, click the 'Submit My Documents' icon.



PS.: Ensure that the correct document type is selected when your documents are uploaded. If you upload any documents using the incorrect document type, the document will reflect on our system as 'not received/outstanding' and may result in your application being rejected.



SCIENTEC
EDUCATION & TRAINING
QUALIFY ADVANCE SUCCEED

2024/25 REGISTRATIONS now open

ABOUT US

SciencTec Education and training is an accredited Skills Development Provider offering specialised skills training to equip students with Industry Expertise.

01 **Chemical Industry Training**

QC: Chemical Plant Operator Level 4
NC: Chemical Operations (Level 1/2/3/4)
NC: Automated Packaging (Level 3)
Recognition of Prior Learning (Level 1/2/3/4)

02 **Artisan Training - Electrical**

Apprenticeship and Trade Test
Artisan Recognition of Prior Learning

03 **National N Diploma - Engineering**

Chemical / Mechanical / Electrical Engineering

04 **National N Diploma - Business Management**

05 **National N Diploma - Human Resources**



SCIENTEC
EDUCATION & TRAINING

**BUILD YOUR FUTURE.
GET SKILLED.**

3.3. Ways to Pay the Administration Fee

Your single administration fee allows you to apply for a combination of up to six programmes at any of our member and partner institutions in KZN. (See page 35 for a list of our member and partner institutions).

Administration fees are non-refundable. Institutions to which you apply are only able to view and consider your application on receipt of a completed application and the relevant administration fee. Administration fees for discontinued programme choices are not refundable, but you are allowed to change that choice at no cost to you. Costs incurred if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank will be passed on to the applicant.

Make sure your administration fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you have applied for. If payment is received after the date on which we receive your application, the payment date will be treated as the received date of your application. Institutions have different closing dates for their programmes. If programmes have closed by the time we receive your payment, your application for these programmes will be regarded as late and may

be considered after all on-time applications have been considered and space is still available. **PLEASE NOTE:** If you apply for Health Science programmes at UKZN and pay after the programme closing date, the status of these programmes will be 'Applications Closed', which means that they will not be considered.

If payment is received after 31 May (for July intake of that year) or after 31 October (for following year's January intake), you will be liable to pay the late administration fee, as indicated in the table below.

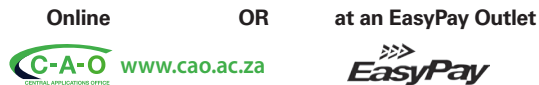
To contact us about payment queries, email paymentscao@cao.ac.za. International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges. International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank and is cleared by the bank. International postal orders are not accepted. Applicants with refugee or asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Non- SA citizens must pay the international fee.

ADMINISTRATION FEE	To Start Studies in January 2025			To Start Studies in July 2024			To Start Studies in July 2025		
	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International Applicants
If Administration Fee reaches us on or before	31 Oct 2024	R250.00	R300.00	31 May 2024	R250.00	R 300.00	31 May 2025	R250.00	R300.00
If Administration Fee reaches us on or after	01 Nov 2024	R470.00	R580.00	01 Jun 2024	R470.00	R 580.00	01 Jun 2025	R470.00	R580.00

Any request to add, change or renumber Programme Choices will incur a 'Change of Mind' administration fee of R140.00

WAYS TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATION FEE:**Application Administration Fee and Change of Mind (COM) Administration Fee**

There are two ways to pay both administration fees:



1. You may pay the administration fee ONLINE at www.cao.ac.za by credit card:
 - 1.1 You may pay the application or COM administration fee online at the same time as when you apply or submit a change of mind. After you click 'Process my Application' a message will appear telling you how you may pay the administration fee.
 - 1.2 If you applied online or submitted a COM and wish to pay at a later date:
 - (a) Go to www.cao.ac.za
 - (b) Click on 'Payments' on the top menu bar
 - (c) Enter your CAO or ID/Passport Number and click 'Submit'
 - (d) Click on 'Make payment'
 - (e) Select 'MyGate' to pay by credit card of 'EasyPay' to pay by debit or credit card

2. You may pay the administration fee at any EasyPay outlet, e.g. Shoprite, Checkers, Pick 'n Pay, Boxer Superstores, Woolworths, etc. (Please use your unique EasyPay number as the reference when making payment).
3. Both the Application Administration Fee and the COM Administration Fee can be paid at *our offices at Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street, Cato Manor. You can pay by credit or debit card. **We DO NOT take cash at the CAO office.**
4. Proof of Payment MUST be uploaded via 'Upload My Documents' at www.cao.ac.za

FINANCIAL AID

If you require financial aid from NSFAS, you must tick the Financial Aid field when you complete your CAO application.

In addition, you must apply directly to NSFAS at:

Private Bag X1 Plumstead, 7801

OR 2nd Floor, House Vincent, 10 Brodoe Road, Wynberg, Cape Town, 7700

OR Telephone 021 763 3200/0860 006 7327

OR visit their website at www.nsfas.org.za

*** NOTE:** The CAO Contact Centre will be open from 1 March to 30 November 2024

3.4. Completing a 'Change of Mind Request'

1. A Change of Mind (COM) is done when you want to change your study choices. This normally happens when:

- 1.1 You no longer want to do a particular programme or programmes
- 1.2 One or more of your choices has been unsuccessful
- 1.3 An institution discontinues one of your programme choices (This change is free)
- 1.4 You want to change the ranking of your choices
- 1.5 You want to extend your application to the following entry year/term

2. Procedure:

- 2.1 Go to our website: www.cao.ac.za
- 2.2 Click on the icon 'Change of Mind' on the Home Page
- 2.3 Read the instructions onscreen and login to submit a 'Change of Mind'
- 2.4 Once logged in, follow the steps provided to enter your new set of choices. Enter your programme choices as you now wish them to appear including the programme choices you wish to keep from your existing programme choices. **IMPORTANT: If you do not indicate which programme choices must remain on your application; those programme choices will be WITHDRAWN once your COM is submitted**
- 2.5 Review and make sure that you have entered the correct choices and in the correct rank order
- 2.6 Once you are happy to submit, click the 'Process My Change of Mind' icon



REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the institutions' conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information or withheld information in your application for admission.
- If you are currently registered at DUT or UKZN and intend applying to the same institution, please first contact the institution (for information and your student number) as your student number is valid for life. You may be required to follow the institution's internal procedure for readmission.
- If you are currently or have in the past attended another post-school institution, e.g. University, TVET college, private college, etc. you must indicate this in the relevant field on your application.
- If you are not a South African citizen and do not have asylum seeker, refugee or SA permanent residence status and intend applying to UKZN, please contact them directly to apply at www.ukzn.ac.za.

PLEASE NOTE

Your CAO number is your unique personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it. You will need it whenever you communicate with us. The same applies to the EasyPay number. All payments to us must be made using this number.

Your CAO number and EasyPay number are provided to you onscreen and via email when you apply online.

Your CAO number is also required when you upload documents or when you want to complete a COM.

All documents must be uploaded onto our website. When applicants in Grade 12 apply, institutions require a copy of your ID and FINAL Grade 11 results. Therefore, in the first instance, try to upload these documents as soon as possible after you have applied. They also require your Grade 12 June results before they can consider your application for an early provisional/conditional offer so upload it as soon as you receive it. Do the same with your Trial Results.

3.5 How to Update Your Personal Details Online

** This function is FREE*

1. In order to update your details, you will require the following information:

- CAO/ID Number AND
- Cellphone (with cell number entered on your application) OR
- Access to your email (which was entered on your application)



2. Please use the following steps to update your details:

- 2.1 Go to our website **www.cao.ac.za**
- 2.2 Click on the icon **'Update My Details'** on the Homepage
- 2.3 Select **'Click here to continue and update your application'**
- 2.4 Follow the onscreen prompts to Login to your profile to update your details
- 2.5 Once logged in, you will be presented with menu options on the left navigation bar.

2.6 From the menu select the information field/s that you would like to update, such as

- Address Details
- Contact Details
- NOK Information
- Financial information
- Biographical Information
- Parent/guardian Information
- Update Residence required
- Summary Details

2.7 Once you have updated all your details and you are satisfied with your update, click on **'Process My Updates'**

2.8 A message will be displayed onscreen to indicate that your updates have been processed

NOTE: Once you submit your updated information it is immediately made available to institutions.

If you wish to change your programme choices you will need to do a Change of mind. Refer to page 26.

** This function is only available to applicants who have completed their application and paid their full administration fee.*



You cannot teach
21st Century skills in a
19th Century learning environment”

- Professor Ahmed Shaikh

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose a focus area:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • Accounting | • Risk Management |
| • Information Technology | • Human Resource Management |
| • Project Management | • Digital Marketing NEW |
| • Economics | • Digital Leadership NEW |
| • Health Management | • Business Intelligence NEW |
| • Supply Chain Management | |



SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
FOR EMPLOYABILITY,
LIFE AND SUCCESS



21ST CENTURY
SKILLS
TRAINING

2025 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL provides an innovative, tech-rich & future-focused approach to teaching & learning.

DIPLOMAS (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management
- Diploma in Public Relations Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management
- Higher Certificate in Healthcare Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management
- Higher Certificate in Retail Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management

BE THE FUTURE



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

 031 304 4626

 study@regent.ac.za

 regent.ac.za



A STUDENT CENTRED
CULTURE FOCUSSED
ON STUDENT SUCCESS



CREATING GRADUATES
WITH ENTREPRENEURIAL
MINDSETS



TECH-RICH AND
FUTURE FOCUSED
EDUCATION



ACCESSIBLE AND
AFFORDABLE
HIGHER EDUCATION

4.1. Understanding the Programme Choice List

4.1.1. On the CAO Website

- Go to www.cao.ac.za
- Click on 'Available Programmes'
- The 'Programmes' page will be displayed with the following three tabs on the left navigation bar:
 - How to use the Programme List
 - Programme List (Use the filters to search for programmes by institution, exam type, working personality or career direction OR Enter the specific programme name or code if you know it)
 - Alternative Access Routes

4.1.2. How to use the Programme List in this Handbook

The Programme Choice List is divided according to career directions.

Career directions are divided into two sections. The first with the **BLUE** heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the **ORANGE** heading contains programmes at private colleges.

How to find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport Studies, in the 'Index' (pages 276 to 279) and then go directly to the page/s specified. Programmes are grouped according to the level of study within each career direction.

The different levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) study
- Nated Certificate and Diploma study (Report 191 Programmes)
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech/M Tech study (programmes for people with a diploma or a degree)

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses that are not included in this Handbook. You will also find some shorter courses and programmes for people who are already working as educators or nurses. Within each category, the programmes are listed in alphabetical order by programme name.

National Senior Certificate (NSC – from 2008)	
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating
7 (90 - 100%)	8
7 (80 - 89%)	7
6 (70 - 79%)	6
5 (60 - 69%)	5
4 (50 - 59%)	4
3 (40 - 49%)	3
2 (30 - 39%)	2
1 (0 - 29%)	1

Senior Certificate (SC – Before 2008)							
		LANGUAGES				OTHER SUBJECTS	
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	HG 1 st Lang	HG 2 nd Lang	SG 1 st Lang	SG 2 nd Lang	Higher Grade	Standard Grade
7 (90 - 100%)	8	A (90 - 100%)				A (90 - 100%)	
7 (80 - 89%)	7	A (80 - 89%)				A (80 - 89%)	
6 (70 - 79%)	6	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	A (80 - 100%)		B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)
5 (60 - 69%)	5	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	B (70 - 79%)	A (80 - 100%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)
4 (50 - 59%)	4	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	C (60 - 69%)	B (70 - 79%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	D (50 - 59%)	C (60 - 69%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)	E (40 - 49%)	D (50 - 59%)	F (33 - 39%)	E (40 - 49%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1						F (30 - 39%)

National Certificate Vocational Subjects (NCV)				
NSC Rating/Level	APS Rating	NCV Fundamental Subjects	APS Rating	NCV Vocational Subjects
7 (90 - 100%)	8	(90 - 100%)		
7 (80 - 89%)	7	(80 - 89%)		
6 (70 - 79%)	6	(70 - 79%)		
5 (60 - 69%)	5	(60 - 69%)		
4 (50 - 59%)	4	(50 - 59%)	4	4 (80 - 100%)
3 (40 - 49%)	3	(40 - 49%)	3	3 (70 - 79%)
2 (30 - 39%)	2	(30 - 39%)	2	2 (60 - 69%)
1 (0 - 29%)	1	(0 - 29%)	1	1 (0 - 59%)

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Programme code

The alpha-numeric code contains six characters. It is linked to a specific programme at a specific institutional campus. The first two letters indicate the institution's name, and the third letter indicates the campus (refer to page 35 for these codes). The last three letters and/or numbers indicate the programme.

Closing date

Programme closing dates are listed. Take note that many programmes have early closing dates to accommodate interviews and assessment tests. Applications received after the closing date are processed as 'late'. Late applications are dealt with differently at each institution (refer to the institutions' prospectus for more information). N.B.: Health Science programmes at UKZN do not consider applications received after the closing date.

Minimum points

This is the lowest number of points you can attain to apply for a programme. The points requirements may differ depending on the school leaving examination you wrote. You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject (excluding LO) as shown on page 30.

Minimum entry requirements

The subject combinations and minimum levels or symbols for the different examination types that you need to achieve to be considered for a particular programme. For a complete explanation of minimum entry requirements, continue reading on page 32.

Notes

Additional information

Programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, B Com Accounting (extended curriculum).

Course Duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Please note that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

Entry term

The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry terms:
 1 – Entry in the first semester, which starts between January and February
 3 – Entry in the second semester, which starts between July and August

Access route

A letter in this column shows that there is an alternative access route for this programme (access routes details are on pages 236-239)

ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT									
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry Term	Course Duration	Access Route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DEGREE STUDY									
B Com Accounting (extended curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.	
B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30 Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs			

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Points Calculation Tables

Page 30 shows the system default points calculation in which points are calculated for the top six subjects, excluding Life Orientation. Institutions may use different variants of this, e.g. some may double the Maths and Science points for Engineering. Institutions may have further requirements for selection, therefore, meeting the minimum points does not necessarily guarantee that you will be offered a place. Please check the notes column in the Programme List in this Handbook or institutions' prospectus/website for details.

For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to the acronyms and abbreviations on pages 272-275. Mature age applicants and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

Colour Codes in Programme Name

Pink: Part-time study

Brown: A new programme awaiting approval from DHET/Senate at the time of this Handbook being published. Contact the institution to confirm if the programme will be offered.

NSC/IEB/SACAI

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded pink**.

Matric (Grade 12) achievement to qualify for:

1. Degree Study

- 1.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 1.2 Must obtain at least 50% for FOUR other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 1.3 Must obtain at least 30% for ONE other subject
- 1.4 Must obtain at least 30% in Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying

- 1.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

Where you see NSC Deg in the Programme Choice List, this means that you must meet these requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, these will be indicated:

Example: NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at Level 6 and English Home Language, or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at Level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be passed on Level 4.

2. Diploma Study

- 2.1 Must obtain at least 40% for Home Language
- 2.2 Must obtain at least 40% for THREE other subjects, excluding Life Orientation
- 2.3 Must obtain at least 30% for TWO other subjects
- 2.4 Must obtain at least 30% in the Language of Learning and Teaching (LOLT) of the Higher Education Institution where you intend studying
- 2.5 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

3. Higher Certificate Study

- 3.1 Must obtain at least 40% in Home Language
- 3.2 Must obtain at least 40% in TWO other subjects
- 3.3 Must obtain at least 30% in FOUR other subjects
- 3.4 Must pass at least six out of seven subjects

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written their Senior Certificate are **shaded lemon**.

Example: Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade. If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption, you could be considered for programmes specifying 'Matric Exemption', provided the other subject requirements are met.

N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Technical Vocational Education and Training College (TVET) are **shaded mint**.

Example: N3 with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are **shaded lilac**.

Example: NC(V) with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an NC(V) pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at Level 5 and English and Maths and Physical Science at Level 4.

Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements such as an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

Foreign Qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

GCE

Five passes in GCE as well as two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Five passes in GCE as well as four at 'AS' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C
- 'AS' level passes must be A, B, C or D

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level, including English language, may be considered for diploma study.

HIGCSE/IGCSE

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter degree programmes are required to have passes in English language and one other language, and must usually have also passed Maths.

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly.

The Matriculation Board

P O Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001

1267 Pretorius Street, Hatfield, Pretoria, 0001

☎ 010 591 4401/2

Website: mb.usaf.ac.za • Email: applications@usaf.ac.za

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). If you need to contact SAQA, you must ask for the Quality Assurance Department. The cost of an assessment varies, depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

South African Qualifications Authority

Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06, Waterkloof, 0145

☎ 012 431 5000

Website: www.saqa.org.za • Email: saqainfo@saqa.org.za

Institution and Campus Codes

(See pages 272-275 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate universities and universities of technology study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	31-Oct	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/C: SG N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 5 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/B: SG				
B Com in Accounting	KN-F-BCN	30-Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more in English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN	30-Sep	36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/ B' SG	1	3 yrs	N	

Private Colleges

Sections with **orange headings** indicate private college study Programme Choice Lists. See example below:

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT								
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-D-BIA	31-Jan-2022	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4 NCV 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in four vocational subjects chosen from the NCV (NGF 4) subjects. The NCV (NGF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling.	1	3 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG			NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PPM			NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		

Entry Requirements:

Minimum entry requirements **shaded pink: NSC 2008 onwards**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded mint: N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lemon: Senior Cert up to 2015**

Minimum entry requirements **shaded lilac: NC(V)**

4.1. UNDERSTANDING THE PROGRAMME CHOICE LIST

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY	
DU – Durban University of Technology	B – Brickfield
	C – City
	D – ML Sultan/Steve Biko
	F – EDU - Durban
	G – EDU - PMB
	I – Indumiso
	L – ML Sultan
MN – Mangosuthu University of Technology	P – Pietermaritzburg
	S – Steve Biko
	M – Main
KN – University of KwaZulu-Natal	E – Edgewood
	H – Howard College
	M – Medical School
	P – Pietermaritzburg
	W – Westville
ZU – University of Zululand	A – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	M – Kwa-Dlangezwa (Main)
	R – Richards Bay
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
AA – AAA School of Advertising	B – Bryanston
	C – Cape Town
BC – Berea College of Technology	D – Durban
BT – Berea Technical College	D – Durban
CT – CTU Training Solutions	B – Bloemfontein
	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	E – Port Elizabeth
	K – Boksburg
	L – Polokwane
	M – Potchefstroom
	P – Pretoria
	R – Roodepoort
	S – Stellenbosch
	V – Vereeniging
	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town
D – Durban	
P – Pretoria	
DC – Central Technical College	B – Braamfontein
	C – Cape Town

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
PRIVATE COLLEGES	
EM – Stadio (Embury Institute of Higher Education)	B – Bellville
	C – Centurion
	D – Durban (Musgrave)
	H – Hatfield
	J – Johannesburg
	K – Krugersdorp
	P – Pretoria
	R – Randburg
	X – Distance
	D – Durban
IC – ICESA Education	B – Bloemfontein
IS – iStudent	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
	P – Pietermaritzburg
MC – MANCOSA	C – Cape Town
	D – Durban
	J – Johannesburg
ML – Management and Leadership Academy	D – Durban
	B – Bedfordview
	C – Claremont
	D – Durban
	E – East London
	F – Potchefstroom
	K – Vanderbijlpark
	L – Bloemfontein
	M – Midrand
	N – Nelson Mandela Bay
	O – Mbombela
	P – Pretoria
	T – Tyger Valley
V – Durbanville	
PX – PAX College	D – Durban
RB – Regent Business School	D – Durban
RG – Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology	D – Durban
VC – The Business School at Varsity College	D – Durban North
	O – Online
	W – Westville



Each study programme/qualification has its own closing date. Applications and administration fees that reach the CAO before or on such closing dates are given a 'Waiting for a Decision' status.

FIRST SEMESTER 2025 ENTRY

Applications and/or administration fees received after the programme closing date receive a 'late' status but the on time fee of R250 is still applicable. Generally, programmes with a late status are considered after programmes received before the programme closing date.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 November 2024 for the January 2025 Entry receive a late status and the late fee of R470 is applicable.

SECOND SEMESTER 2025 ENTRY

If received on or before 31 May 2025, the on-time administration fee for the second semester (July/Aug) 2025 Entry is R250.

Applications and/or administration fees received from 1 June 2025 for the second semester (July/Aug) 2025 Entry receive a late status and a late fee of R470 is applicable.



UNIVERSITY OF
KWAZULU-NATAL™
INYUVESI
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL'S UNDERGRADUATE APPLICATIONS 2025

Do you want to kickstart your academic adventure? Then the University of KwaZulu-Natal is your University of Choice. Join a top league University that is consistently ranked among the top universities worldwide.



IF YOU WANT AN INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNISED QUALIFICATION

APPLY TO UKZN

UKZN is proud of being:

- A Research-led University
- Internationally recognised
- Ranked in the top 2.5% universities in the world
- Ranked among the top Universities in South Africa
- The only university to offer a fully accredited degree in Agricultural (Bioresources) Engineering in South Africa.

**Closing dates for 2024
Undergraduate Applications:**

Medicine:

30th June 2024

All other programmes:

30th September 2024

**First time entering students
must apply via**

**Central Applications Office
(CAO).**

For more information, visit: <http://applications.ukzn.ac.za> | www.ukzn.ac.za | www.cao.ac.za

INSPIRING GREATNESS

4.2. Programme Choices by Career Direction 2024/2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 45

B Com Accounting Science.....	45
B Com in Accounting.....	45
Bachelor of Business Science in Economics.....	45
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance.....	46
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science.....	46
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum).....	46
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing).....	46
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management).....	46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting).....	46
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics).....	46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking).....	46
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management).....	47
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management).....	47
B Com Augmented (Management Info Systems).....	47
Diploma in Accounting.....	47
Diploma in Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	48
Diploma in Accounting (ECP).....	48
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting.....	48
Diploma in Internal Auditing.....	49
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	49
Diploma in Local Government Finance.....	49
Diploma in Management Accounting.....	50
Diploma in Management Accounting (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting.....	50
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP).....	52
Diploma in Taxation.....	52
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	52
Advanced Diploma in Accounting.....	52
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting.....	52
H Cert Accountancy.....	53
B Com Financial Management.....	53
B Com in Accounting.....	53
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	54
B Com in Accounting.....	54

Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.....	54
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode).....	55
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting.....	56
Diploma in Accounting.....	56
Dip Accounting with Electives in Data Analytics.....	56
Dip Financial Management.....	56
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management.....	57
H Cert Bookkeeping (p/t).....	57
Adv Cert in Financial Planning.....	57
H Cert Accounting.....	57
H Cert Tax Administration.....	57
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration.....	57
H Cert Accounting.....	58
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law.....	58
Higher Certificate in Accounting.....	58
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5.....	58
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5.....	58
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5.....	58
Occupational Cert: Bookkeeper.....	59
Occupational Cert: Environmental Science Tech: Part Qualification 1 - Waste Management Technician.....	59
Occupational Cert: Tax Technician.....	60
Occupational Cert: Financial Advisor - Part Qualification 1: Health Care Benefits Advisor.....	60
Occupational Cert: Management Accounting Officer.....	61
Occupational Cert: Management Assistant.....	61
Occupational Cert: Office Administrator.....	62
Occupational Cert: Part Qualification - Financial Administration Clerk.....	62
Occupational Cert: Training & Development Practitioner.....	63
Occupational Cert: Water Reticulation Practitioner.....	63
P G Dip in Accounting.....	64
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking.....	64
B Com Honours (Full Time).....	64
B Com Honours (p/t).....	64
N N Dip Financial Management.....	65
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6).....	65
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6.....	65
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	65
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6).....	65
Adv Dip in Financial Management.....	65

2. ADMINISTRATION 66

B Admin.....	66
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management.....	66
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics.....	66
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources.....	66
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science.....	66
B Business Administration.....	66
Dip Business & Information Management.....	67
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme).....	67
Diploma in Office Management & Technology.....	68
B Business Administration.....	68
B Business Administration.....	69
B Public Administration.....	69
Bachelor of Business Administration.....	69
ICB Dip Office Administration.....	70
Dip Business Administration (3 yr).....	70
ICB Cert Office Administration.....	70
Adv Cert Business Administration.....	70
Adv Cert Commerce.....	70
H Cert Business Administration.....	70
H Cert Office Administration.....	70
H Cert Business Administration (Distance).....	70
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL).....	70
Hons B Business Administration.....	71
Hons B Public Administration.....	71
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours).....	71
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration).....	71
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6.....	72
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	72
National Certificate: Management Assistant N4, N5, N6.....	72
N N Dip Legal Secretary.....	73
N N Dip Management Assistant.....	73
N N Dip Medical Secretary.....	73
National N Diploma Management Assistant (NQF 6).....	73
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration.....	73

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION 74

B A Environmental Planning & Development.....	74
B Agricultural Management.....	74
B Sc Agric.....	74
B Sc Agric: Plant Pathology.....	74
B Sc Agric: Soil Science.....	74
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business.....	74

B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	74
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	74
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	75
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	75
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	75
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	75
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	75
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	75
B Sc Environmental Science	75
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	76
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	76
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	76
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	76
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	76
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	76
Diploma in Community Extension	77
Diploma in Nature Conservation	77
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	77
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	77
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	78
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	78
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	78
Master of Nature Conservation	78
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	78

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM 79

B A in Intercultural Communication	79
Bachelor of Journalism	79
Diploma in Language Practice	79
Dip Media Studies	79
B Com Corporate Communication	80
Dip Journalism	80
Dip Journalism with Electives in Digital Media	80
Dip Journalism with Electives in Podcast Creation	80
H Cert Social Media and Communication	80

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING 81

B Sc Land Surveying	81
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	81
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	81
Diploma in Building	82
Diploma in Building (ECP)	82
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	83
Diploma in Surveying	83
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	84
Access Course Building	84
Access Course Surveying	84

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY 85

B A Correctional Studies	85
Bachelor of Policing Practices	85
Diploma in Policing	86
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	86
Cert Security Management	86
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours)	87
Doctor of Policing	87
Master of Policing Practices	87

7. EDUCATION 88

B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	88
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	88
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	88
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	88
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	89
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	89
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	89
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Electrical Technology	89
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching - Mechanical Technology	90
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	90
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	91
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching - Civil Technology	91
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	92
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	92
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	92
PGCE	92
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	93
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	93
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	93
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching	93
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	94

National Certificate: N4 Educare	94
National Certificate: N5 Educare	94
National Certificate: N6 Educare	95
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	95
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics	96
National N Diploma Educare (NQF 6)	96
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	97
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	97
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	97

8. ENGINEERING 98

B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	98
B Eng Electrical Engineering	98
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	98
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	98
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	98
B Sc Engineering: Civil	98
B Sc Engineering: Computer	98
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	98
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	99
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	99
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	99
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	99
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	100
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	100
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	100
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	101
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	101
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	101
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	102
Diploma in Civil Engineering	102
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	102
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	103
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	103
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	103
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	104
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	104
Access Course Chemical Engineering	105
Access Course Civil Engineering	105
Access Course Electrical Engineering	105
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	106
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	106
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	106

Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	106
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying.....	107
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	107
Diploma: Architectural Drafting.....	107
Diploma: Motor Engineering	107
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NOF 5.....	107
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NOF 5	108
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	108
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3.....	108
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	108
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	109
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	109
N Dip Chemical Engineering.....	109
National N Diploma: Civil Engineering.....	109
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current).....	109
National N Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Light Current).....	109
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NOF 6)	110
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NOF 6)	110
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NOF 6) ..	110
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	110
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	111
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	111
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	111
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	111
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	112
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	112
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6.....	112
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	112
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N1 & N2)	112
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4)	113

National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6)	113
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N1 & N2) ...	113
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4) ...	113
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6) ...	113
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N1 & N2)	114
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4)	114
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6)	114
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3).....	114
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3).....	114
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2) ..	114
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	114

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	115
B Architectural Studies	115
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development.....	115
B Soc Sc Housing.....	115
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning.....	115
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture.....	116
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice	116
Higher Certificate in Spatial Design	116

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS	117
B A Industrial Sociology	117
B Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	117
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	117
Diploma in Human Resource Management	117
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	118
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	118
B Com Human Resource Management	118
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management ..	119
Diploma in Human Resource Management	119
Dip Human Resource Management with Electives in Diversity Management	119
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	119
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	120
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices (p/t)	120
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	120
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	120
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	121
H Cert in Human Resource Management with Electives in Employee Experience Developer	121
N N Dip Human Resource Management	121
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NOF 6) ..	121
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	122
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	122

11. HUMANITIES	123
B A (Anthropology & History)	123
B A (General Studies)	123
B A (Geography & History)	123
B A (Geography & Tourism)	123
B A (History & IsiZulu)	123
B A (Linguistics & English)	123
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	123
BA in Psychology	123
Bachelor of Arts	123
Bachelor of Arts (p/t)	124
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	124
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	124
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t)	125
Cert Sport Psychology	125
Cert: Developmental Psychology	125
Occupational Certificate: Career Development Information Officer	125
Occupational Certificate: Early Childhood Development Practitioner	125
B A Communication Honours (Full Time)	125

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE	126
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	126
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology ...	126
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	126
Dip ICT: Applications Development.....	127
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme).....	127
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	127
Diploma in Information Technology	127
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	128
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	128
B Com Information Technology & Management	128
B Sc Information Technology	129
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	129
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	129
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t).....	130
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	130
Bachelor of Business Information Systems.....	130
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	131
Dip Computer Applications.....	131
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NOF 6.....	131
Diploma in Information Technology	131
Diploma in Information Technology (3Yr)	131

Information Technology with Electives in Artificial Intelligence.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Cloud Computing.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Cyber Security.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Data Analytics.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Ethical Hacking.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Machine Learning.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Robotics.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Software Development.....	132
Information Technology with Electives in Web and Mobile App Development.....	132
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD).....	132
H Cert Information Technology.....	133
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t).....	133
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t).....	134
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD.....	134
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA.....	135
Adv Cert Information Technology.....	135
Adv Cert Systems Engineering.....	135
H Cert Information Technology.....	135
H Cert Information Technology (Distance).....	135
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance.....	135
H Cert Systems Engineering.....	135
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration.....	136
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis.....	136
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology.....	136
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation).....	136
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1).....	136
Higher Certificate in Information Systems.....	137
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t).....	138
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD).....	138
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA).....	138
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer.....	138

Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator.....	139
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician.....	139
Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst.....	139
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner.....	139
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead.....	140
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner.....	140
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer.....	140
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator.....	140
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer.....	141
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer.....	141
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: CSE).....	141
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: CSE).....	141
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (AI & Machine Learning).....	142
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Big Data Analytics).....	142
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Blockchain & Digital Currency).....	143
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Cyber Security).....	143
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Database Development).....	144
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (UI).....	144
Higher Certificate in Computing.....	145
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (UX).....	145
Higher Certificate in Software Development.....	146
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t).....	146
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence.....	146
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming.....	146
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming.....	147
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support.....	147
Short Learning Programme in Web Design.....	148
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology).....	148
Bachelor of Computer & Information Sciences (Honours).....	149
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology.....	149

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING.....	150
B Com.....	150
B Com (Accounting and Economics).....	150
B Com (Banking and Business Management).....	150
B Com (Business Management and Accounting).....	150
B Com (Business Management and Economics).....	150
B Com (Economics and Banking).....	150
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management).....	150
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business	

Management).....	151
B Com (Management Information Systems).....	151
B Com Extended Curriculum (General).....	151
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management.....	152
Dip Co-Operatives Management.....	152
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration.....	152
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law.....	153
Dip Management Sciences: Retail.....	153
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management.....	153
Dip Public Administration: Local Government.....	153
Dip Public Administration: Public Management.....	153
Dip Public Administration: Public Management.....	154
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management.....	154
Diploma in Public Management.....	154
H Cert Sport Management Science.....	155
Advanced Diploma in Public Management.....	155
Postgraduate Diploma in Management.....	155
Doctor of Business Administration.....	155
B Com (p/t).....	156
B Com Entrepreneurship.....	156
B Com International Business.....	156
B Com Project Management.....	156
B Com Retail Management.....	156
B Public Administration.....	156
B Business Administration: Project Management.....	156
B Com.....	158
B Com Retail Management.....	158
B Com Supply Chain Management.....	158
B Public Management.....	159
Bachelor of Commerce.....	159
Bachelor of Commerce in Supplier Chain Management.....	160
Diploma in Management.....	160
Dip Operations Management with Electives in Supply Chain and Logistics Management.....	160
Dip Public Management & Administration with Electives in Public Finance.....	160
Doctor of Management.....	161
Doctor of Business Administration.....	161
H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t).....	161
Adv Cert Management Studies.....	161
H Cert Business Management.....	161
H Cert Local Government & Development Management.....	161
H Cert Project Management.....	161
H Cert Public Management.....	161
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management.....	161
Certificate Introduction to Project Management.....	162
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5.....	162

Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	162
Higher Certificate in Project Management.....	162
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	162
H Cert Business Management	163
H Cert Entrepreneurship	163
H Cert in Retail Management	163
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	163
Higher Certificate in Business Management	163
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	163
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	163
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5.....	163
Occupational Certificate: Project Management.....	164
H Cert in Public Management with Electives in Local Governance.....	164
H Cert in Public Management with Electives in Public Finance.....	164
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode).....	164
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	165
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	165
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	165
Hons B Com	165
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	165
M B A in Healthcare	165
Master of Management	166
M B A General (Master of Business Administration).....	166
M Comm (Master of Commerce).....	166
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	166
MPA - Master of Public Administration	166
Higher Certificate in Management	167
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	167
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	167
Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t)	168
P G Dip Business Management	168
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management	168
P G Dip Educational Management	168
P G Dip Family Business Management	168
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	168
P G Dip Project Management	168
P G Dip Risk Management	168
P G Dip Project Management	169
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	169
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	169
Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t)	169
Adv Dip Business Management	169
Adv Dip Business Analysis.....	169
Advanced Diploma in Management	170

Adv Dip in Management	170
N N Dip Business Management	170
N N Dip Public Management	170
N N Dip Public Relations Management	170
National N Diploma: Business Management (NQF 6)	170
National N Diploma Public Relations (NQF 6)	170
National N Diploma Marketing Management (NQF 6)	171
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	171
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	171
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	171
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	172
National N Diploma Business Management	172
National N Diploma Financial Management	172
National N Diploma Human Resource Management.....	172
National N Diploma Marketing Management.....	172
National N Diploma Public Management	172
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	172
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6).....	172
National N Diploma: Public Management (NQF 6)	172
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	172

14. MANUFACTURING

Dip Management Sciences: Operations	173
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t).....	173

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

B Dental Therapy	174
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	174
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	174
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	174
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	175
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	175
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	175
B Medical Science: Anatomy	176
B Medical Science: Physiology	176
B Medicine & B Surgery	176
B Optometry	177
B Oral Hygiene.....	177
B Pharmacy	177
B Physiotherapy	177
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic.....	178
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	178
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition.....	179
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine.....	179
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science).....	179

16. PARA-MEDICAL

B Audiology.....	180
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	180
B Nursing	180
B Nursing	181
B Nursing Science	181
B Occupational Therapy	181
B Speech Language Therapy.....	181
Diploma in Somatology	181
H Cert Dental Assisting.....	181

17. PERFORMING ARTS

B A in Music Extended Curriculum	182
B A Music.....	182
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance.....	182
Diploma in Drama.....	182
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology.....	183
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	183
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6.....	183

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	184
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management.....	184
Diploma in Marketing.....	185
Dip Public Relations Management	185
Adv Diploma in Marketing	185
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	185
B Com Digital Marketing	186
B Com Marketing Management	186
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time).....	186
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full time)	186
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part time).....	186
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	187
Diploma in Public Relations	187
Dip Public Relations	188
Diploma in Marketing Communication	188
Dip Marketing Management with Electives in Digital Marketing	188
Dip Public Relations with Electives in Events Management.....	188

H Cert Marketing	188
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	189
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.....	189
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	189
H Cert in Marketing Communication	189
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	189
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication ..	189
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	190
Hons B Com Marketing Management	190
N N Dip Marketing Management	190
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	191
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	191
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	191
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t).....	192
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	192
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	192
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	192
19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS	193
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	193
B Sc Applied Chemistry	193
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	193
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2.....	193
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2.....	193
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	193
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2.....	193
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	193
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology.....	194
B Sc Marine Biology	194
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	194
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	194
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	194
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	194
B Sc Stream LES	194
BB Sc Stream M	195
B Sc4 Augmented	195
B Sc4 Foundation	195
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	196
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	196

Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	196
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science)	197
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology)	197
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics)	197
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics)....	197
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany)	197
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry).....	197
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science).....	197
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology).....	197
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology)	197
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography).....	197
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology)	197
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology)	197
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology).....	197
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science)....	198
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology)	198
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics)	198
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics)	198
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology)	198
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology)....	198
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics)	198
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics).....	198
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics).....	198
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology).....	198
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics).....	198
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics).....	198
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology).....	199
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics)	199
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology)	199
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics)	199
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics).....	199
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology).....	199
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics).....	199
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics)	199
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science).....	199
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology).....	199
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	199
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	199
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	200

B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	200
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	200
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	200
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	200
B Sc Biological Sciences	200
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	200
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	200
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	201
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	201
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	201
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	201
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	201
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	201
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	201
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	201
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	201
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	201
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2.....	201
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	201
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	202
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	202
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2.....	202
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2.....	202
B Sc Geological Sciences.....	202
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	202
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	202
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	202
B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	202
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	203
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry.....	203
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	203
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	204
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	204
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	204
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	205
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	205
B A Development Studies	206
B A Information Science.....	206
B Child & Youth Care.....	206
B Health Science: Environmental Health.....	206
B Library & Information Science	206

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY	208
B Social Work	208
B Sports Science	208
B Theology	208
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	208
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	209
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	209
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	209
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management	209
21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES	210
B A International Studies	210
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	210
B A Sociology	210
B Laws	210
B Laws	211
B Laws (p/t)	211
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	211
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	212
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	212
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	212
B Com Law	212
Bachelor of Arts in Law	213
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	213
Diploma in Local Government	213
Diploma Paralegal	213
H Cert Local Government	214
H Cert Paralegal Studies	214
B A Psychology Honours	214
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours)	214
22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING	215
Diploma in Clothing Management	215
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	215
23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY	216
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	216
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	216
B Tourism: Tourism Studies	216
Dip Hospitality Management	216
Diploma in Catering Management	216
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	217

Diploma in Hospitality Management	217
Diploma in Tourism Management	217
Diploma in Tourism Management	218
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	218
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	219
Dip Travel & Tourism	219
Diploma in Hospitality Management	219
Diploma in Travel & Tourism with Electives in Ecotourism	220
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services	220
H Cert Event Management	220
Cert Sports and Event Management	220
National Certificate: N4 Tourism	220
National Certificate: N4 Tourism	221
National Certificate: N5 Tourism	221
National Certificate: N6 Tourism	221
National Certificate: N6 Tourism	222
Occupational Certificate: Chef	222
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	222
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	222
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6)	222
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6)	222
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	223
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	223
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	223
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	223
24. TRANSPORT	224
Dip Logistics Management	224
Dip Shipping & Logistics	224
Dip Transport Management	224
Diploma in Nautical Science	224
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t)	225
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	225
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management with Electives in Supply Chain and Logistics Management	225
H Cert in Supply Chain and Logistics Management with Electives in Planning and Execution	225

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN	226
B A Visual Art	226
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	226
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	226
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	226
Diploma in Fashion Design	227
Diploma in Fine Art	227
Diploma in Interior Design	227
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	227
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	228
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	228
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	228
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	228
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	229
Diploma in Visual Communication	229
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6	229
Diploma in 3D Animation	229
Diploma in Clothing Production	229
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	230
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	230
Cert Photography	230
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	230
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	230
H Cert Graphic Design	231
H Cert in Visual Communications	231
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Creative Media Designer 1)	231
H Cert Photography	231
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Creative Media Designer 2)	232
N Certificate 3D Animation and Visual Effects	232
N Certificate Interactive Media	232
N Certificate Interactive Media	233
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	233
Higher Certificate in Fashion	233
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	233
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design	233

4.3. Programme Choice List

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT									
Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DEGREE STUDY									
B Com Accounting Science	ZU-M-BAS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	4 yrs			
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG					
B Com in Accounting	KN-P-BCN	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	N	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 5 will be considered for early selection.	
B Com in Accounting	KN-W-BCN		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG					
B Com in Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs			
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl and Maths 4 or Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG					
Bachelor of Business Science in Economics	KN-W-B5E	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs			Applicants with 41 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 6 will be considered for early selection.
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG					

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Business Science in Finance	KN-W-B5F	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants with 41 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics Level 6 will be considered for early selection.
Bachelor of Business Science in Investment Science	KN-W-B5I		38	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-P-BCO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	KN-W-BCO							
B Com Augmented (Accounting and Auditing)	ZU-A-AAA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Com Augmented (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-A-AB2							
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-A-ABU		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com Augmented (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-A-ABE		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG					
B Com Augmented (Economics and Banking)	ZU-A-ABK							

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Augmented (Economics and Human Resources Management)	ZU-A-AHU	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com 4 years Augmented programme to select only one stream, not all streams. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Com Augmented (Human Resources Management and Business Management)	ZU-A-AHB		26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com Augmented (Management Info Systems)	ZU-A-AMI			N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' and English 'D' SG or 'E' HG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting	DU-D-DAT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Diploma in Accounting	DU-P-DAT			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-DAT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/ FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Accounting (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DA4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DA5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-DMN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Internal Auditing	DU-D-DIA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Diploma in Internal Auditing (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 or Engl HL 3/ FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other institution. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Local Government Finance	MN-M-DGF	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-D-MAC	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Diploma in Management Accounting	DU-P-MAC			Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or A pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects (incl Engl) and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Management Accounting (4Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DMT	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND Maths 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects 3 OR Maths Lit 5 AND Acc 4 AND two 20 credit subjects 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR a Pass in Maths or Acc with 30 points or more				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting	MN-M-DFP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	3 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

SOCIETY



REGENT
BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

**BE THE
FUTURE**

2025 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose a focus area:

- Accounting
- Information Technology
- Project Management
- Economics
- Health Management
- Supply Chain Management
- Risk Management
- Human Resource Management
- Digital Marketing **NEW**
- Digital Leadership **NEW**
- Business Intelligence **NEW**

DIPLOMA (3 Years) - NQF 6

- Diploma in Financial Management

HIGHER CERTIFICATES (1 Year) - NQF 5

- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law

☎ 031 304 4626 ✉ regent.ac.za ✉ study@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Finance & Accounting (ECP)	MN-M-DFY	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Acc 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 3 subjects level 3 excluding LO	1	4 yrs		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 and 60% in 3 compulsory vocational subjects (Applied Accounting, Financial Management & Econ Environment)				
Diploma in Taxation	DU-D-DTA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
Diploma in Taxation (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-DT6	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG OR Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Maths AND 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Accounting	MN-M-ADG	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		NO EVENING CLASSES. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
Advanced Diploma in Cost and Management Accounting	MN-M-AMA	30 Sep			1	1 yr		

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
N H CERT STUDY								
H Cert Accountancy	ZU-R-AC2	30 Sep	22	NSC Certificate endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
			22	Senior Cert with Engl AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Financial Management	MC-D-BCF			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com in Accounting	MC-D-BCN			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	BC-D-BIA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
B Com in Accounting	RB-D-BCN			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting	PE-B-BIA	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-BIA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-P-BIA			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-V-BIA							

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year;(b) with less than 45% but greater or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

BC - BERA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Distance Mode)	PE-B-BDI	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg with Maths 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-C-BDI							
	PE-D-BDI		NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation					
	PE-E-BDI							
	PE-F-BDI							
	PE-K-BDI							
	PE-L-BDI		Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)					
	PE-M-BDI							
	PE-N-BDI							
	PE-O-BDI							
	PE-P-BDI							
	PE-T-BDI							

* **NOTE 1:** An Applicant with Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics: (a) with less than 50% but greater than or equal to 45%, is required to enrol for and complete Introduction to Mathematics (FPBMA0) and Mathematics for Degree Studies B Commerce (FPMCA0) before being admitted into 2nd year;(b) with less than 45% but greater than or equal to 40%, needs to request for HOP's approval. If granted, Point (a) will apply.

PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
ICB N Dip Financial Accounting	ML-D-IFA			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				N Dip Technical Financial Accounting				
Diploma in Accounting	BC-D-DAT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Accounting.
				Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR Maths 'E' HG OR Maths 'C' SG				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Accounting with Electives in Data Analytics	IC-D-DDA			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Financial Management as well as 50604017 N6 Certificate: Financial Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
ICB N Cert: Small Business Financial Management	ML-D-ISB			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
H Cert Bookkeeping (p/t)	VC-W-PKI	21 Feb 2025		NSC H Cert with English 30%	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3%				
				NC(V) 4 with English 40%				
Adv Cert in Financial Planning	MC-D-CFP			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
H Cert Accounting	MC-D-PAC			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
			Senior Cert					
			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject					
H Cert Tax Administration	MC-D-CTA			NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration	BT-D-MFA			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration issued by LG SETA.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				

ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting or N6 Certificate				
				RPL. Consult institution				
H Cert in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law	RB-D-HIF			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4 Applied Accounting				
Higher Certificate in Accounting	BC-D-HAG			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Accounting.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
N Cert: N4: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
N Cert: N5: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF5	30 Nov		NC(V) 4				
N Cert: N6: Financial Management NQF 5	CT-P-MF6	30 Nov		Recognition of Prior Learning				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Bookkeeper	CT-B-OCB	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		
	CT-C-OCB							
	CT-D-OCB							
	CT-E-OCB							
	CT-K-OCB							
	CT-L-OCB							
	CT-M-OCB							
	CT-P-OCB							
	CT-R-OCB							
	CT-S-OCB							
Occupational Cert: Environmental Science Tech: Part Qualification 1 - Waste Management Technician	CT-B-OEW	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-OEW							
	CT-D-OEW							
	CT-E-OEW							
	CT-K-OEW							
	CT-L-OEW							
	CT-M-OEW							
	CT-P-OEW							
	CT-R-OEW							
	CT-S-OEW							
	CT-V-OEW			NQF Level 4 with Science-related subjects				

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-RODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Tax Technician	CT-B-OTT	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-OTT							
	CT-D-OTT							
	CT-E-OTT							
	CT-K-OTT							
	CT-L-OTT							
	CT-M-OTT							
	CT-P-OTT							
	CT-R-OTT							
	CT-S-OTT							
	CT-V-OTT							
Occupational Certificate: Financial Advisor - Part Qualification 1: Health Care Benefits Advisor	CT-B-OHC	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-OHC							
	CT-D-OHC							
	CT-E-OHC							
	CT-K-OHC							
	CT-L-OHC							
	CT-M-OHC							
	CT-P-OHC							
	CT-R-OHC							
	CT-S-OHC							
	CT-V-OHC							
								NQF Level 4 with Mathematics

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L- POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Management Accounting Officer	CTB-OMO	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CTC-OMO							
	CTD-OMO							
	CTE-OMO							
	CTK-OMO							
	CTL-OMO							
	CTM-OMO							
	CTP-OMO							
	CTR-OMO							
	CTS-OMO							
CTV-OMO								
Occupational Certificate: Management Assistant	CTB-OMA	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CTC-OMA							
	CTD-OMA							
	CTE-OMA							
	CTK-OMA							
	CTL-OMA							
	CTM-OMA							
	CTP-OMA							
	CTR-OMA							
	CTS-OMA							
CTV-OMA								

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-RODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Office Administrator	CT-B-00A	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-00A							
	CT-D-00A							
	CT-E-00A			Senior Cert				
	CT-K-00A							
	CT-L-00A							
	CT-M-00A							
	CT-P-00A			NQF Level 4 with Mathematics				
	CT-R-00A							
	CT-S-00A							
CT-V-00A								
Occupational Certificate: Part Qualification - Financial Administration Clerk	CT-B-OFA	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-OFA							
	CT-D-OFA							
	CT-E-OFA			Senior Cert				
	CT-K-OFA							
	CT-L-OFA							
	CT-M-OFA							
	CT-P-OFA			NQF Level 4 with Mathematics				
	CT-R-OFA							
	CT-S-OFA							
CT-V-OFA								

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L- POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE STUDY								
P G Dip in Accounting	VC-D-GDA	21 Feb 2025		Students from a SAICA accredited undergraduate degree: A SAICA accredited undergraduate degree within a maximum time frame of 4 years and completed all 4 major 3rd year subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the P G Dip (Accounting), OR A successfully completed accountancy bridging programme and completed all 4 major subjects - Auditing, Financial Accounting, Management Accounting and Finance and Taxation in the year immediately preceding the year in which they are admitted into the P G Dip (Accounting)	1	1 yr		
P G Dip in Accounting	RB-D-4DA			Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting or alternative Accounting Degree from a SAICA accredited institution RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Islamic Finance and Banking	RB-D-IFB			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
HONOURS STUDY								
B Com Honours (FullTime)	VC-W-BC5	21 Feb 2025		Candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final year (NQF L7) level	1	1 yr		
B Com Honours (PartTime)	VC-D-BCY	21 Feb 2025			1	1.5 yrs		

VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

1. ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Financial Management	BT-D-NFM			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma: Financial Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-FMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC (V)4	3	3 yrs		
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				Senior Cert				
				Senior Cert				
N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				Senior Cert				
				Senior Cert				
National Certificate: Financial Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-FMC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V)4	3	1 yr		
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Financial Management	RB-D-AFM			Diploma in Financial Management or Bachelor of Commerce: Financial Management or 50904418 N6 Diploma: Financial Management NQF 6 Diploma or NQF 7 Degree. Consult institution	1	1 yr		

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B- BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA
RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Admin	KN-W-BAD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Business Management	ZU-M-PAB	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Admin to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 4 or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and English 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Admin: Public Administration and Economics	ZU-M-BAE							
B Admin: Public Administration and Human Resources	ZU-M-PHU							
B Admin: Public Administration and Political Science	ZU-M-PAP							
B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
	KN-W-BBA		30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG				

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Business & Information Management	DU-D-BI3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 AND five 20 credit subjects (excl LO & not more than one language) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-BI3			Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG plus five other subjects passed including 1 additional Language				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in the three fundamental subjects, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Business and Information (4 Year Foundation Programme)	DU-D-BI4	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl LO and not more than one lang) 3 OR Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3 or Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (excl LO and not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicant with Senior Certificate, Accounting will not be a requirement if Mathematics is D(HG), or B or higher on the SG. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'C' SG AND Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG three other subjects including one language 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including Engl AND 60% in three compulsory vocational Office Admin subjects				

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Office Management & Technology	MN-M-DOT	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and five other subjects at level 3 (excl LO)	1	3 yrs		Admission will be based on merit and availability of spaces. Meeting the minimum requirements does not, in any way, guarantee admission. Life Orientation and any other subject/s passed with a rating score of 1 or 2 will not be considered for selection. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 WITH 50% in Communication, Maths Lit, Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Applied Accounting and Personal Assistant				
				Applicants who did not obtain a minimum of 25 points from the National Senior Certificate (NSC) or Senior Certificate (SC) and passed all subjects with a minimum of 50% at N4 level in Office Administration/Management Assistant will be considered for selection.				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Business Administration Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
		Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate						

MN - MUT: M-MAIN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA			NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
B Business Administration	RG-D-BBA			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Public Administration	RB-D-BPI			NSC Deg 20 Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Administration	EM-X-ADM			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental modules including English, and minimum of 60% in four vocational modules A relevant N6 National Diploma	1	3 yrs		
Bachelor of Business Administration	PE-M-ADM	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Business Practice, Office Data Processing, Office Practice, Applied Accounting, New Venture Creation, Personal Assistance Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)	1	3 yrs		

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN
EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
ICB Dip Office Administration	ML-D-IDA			NSC H Cert Office Admin	1	3 yrs		
Dip Business Administration (3 yr)	RG-D-PDS			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
ICB Cert Office Administration	ML-D-IAD			NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Adv Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PAA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Commerce	RG-D-PAR			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
H Cert Business Administration	RG-D-PHA			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Office Administration	RG-D-POF							
H Cert Business Administration (Distance)	RG-D-PHJ			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert in Recognition of Prior Learning Activities (RPL)	RG-D-PRP							

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Business Administration	MC-D-HBB			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Public Administration	MC-D-HPA							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Business Administration (Honours)	EM-X-BBH			A Bachelor of Business Administration degree; or a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree; or another approved Bachelor degree in the field of Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; or a Bachelor's degree that includes at least five (5) modules in Business, Commerce and Management Sciences; and at a minimum, Economics, Financial Management or Public Sector Financial Management at first-year level	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website.
DOCTORAL STUDY								
D B A (Doctor of Business Administration)	MC-D-DBA			Masters Degree with a minimum of 55% in the course work and 55% in the research component	1	2.5 yrs		For further information and RPL requirements, consult institution.

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMA			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PMA			N3				
	DC-P-PMA							
N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMV			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PMV			N3				
	DC-P-PMV							
National Certificate: Management Assistant (N4, N5,N6)	PX-D-CMA			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-CMA			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

2. ADMINISTRATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Legal Secretary	BT-D-DLS			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-DLS				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Management Assistant	BT-D-DMG			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMG				3	3 yrs		
N N Dip Medical Secretary	BT-D-DMS			NC(V) 4	1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-DMS				3	3 yrs		
National N Diploma: Management Assistant (NQF 6)	PX-D-NMA			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration	EM-B-HBU			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				SC Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
B Sc Agric Plant Pathology	KN-P-BSP							
B Sc Agric Soil Science	KN-P-BSI		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG			P	
B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB							
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ							
B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Earth Science	KN-P-EES	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	Although students can start the qualification in Westville or PMB, the 2nd and 3rd years are ONLY offered in PMB.
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
	KN-W-BSS		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-SGE			Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Nature Conservation	MN-M-BNT	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'D' HG/SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DPN	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Animal Production (ECP)	MN-M-DP5	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-DCP	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		Applicants have to undergo a placement test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date is 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Bio or Agric Sc 'D' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production (ECP)	MN-M-DC4	30 Sep			1	4 yrs		

KN - UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Community Extension	MN-M-DCX	30 Sep	22	NSC Dip with Engl 4, Mathematical Literacy 3/Mathematics 3 and Agric Sci 4/ Cons Stud 4, Life Sci and Geog or Econ and Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs		A pass in Engl, Math Lit, and Agric Sc/or and Cons Stud or and Life Sc with Geog or Life Sc with any Commerce subject is Compulsory. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			22	Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol and Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-DCN	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 5	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping	DU-D-SHL	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci 4 (or recognised equivalent) and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and 60% in Life Sciences (or recognised equivalent)				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-DP6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution.	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

3. AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Dip in Agricultural Extension and Community Development	MN-M-AED	30 Sep		Diploma Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% Dip ComExt/NQF Level 6 Agric Qualification with Extension with Minimum Aggregate Pass: 60% *Those with <60% aggregate must have one-year relevant agricultural work experience. 3 yr Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Adv Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-ANC			3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution				
Advanced Diploma in Agriculture: Crop Production	MN-M-ACP	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Applicants have to undergo a placement test.
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC6	30 Sep		Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation	MN-M-GNC	30 Sep		Adv Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Intercultural Communication	ZU-M-BIC	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
Bachelor of Journalism	DU-C-BJO	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 5 and another official lang 4 and three 20 credit subjects at 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and another official lang 'D' HG/'C' SG				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Language Practice	DU-D-DLP	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik HL 4/FAL 5 and three 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in IsiZulu or IsiXhosa or Afrik				
Dip Media Studies	ZU-R-MD4	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

4. COMMUNICATION/JOURNALISM

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Corporate Communication	MC-D-BR6			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Dip Journalism with Electives in Digital Media	IC-D-DJE			Senior Cert				
Dip Journalism with Electives in Podcast Creation	IC-D-DPA							
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Social Media and Communication	MC-D-SAC			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	
			35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-D-BBU	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two other relevant vocational subjects and 60% in LO				
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Geomatics	DU-D-BBE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Maths AND Phys Sci AND 60% in Engl AND LO AND two relevant vocational subjects at 70%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. NC(V) and N4 may only be considered if the candidate is already in possession of the NSC endorsed to study for a Bachelors degree at an institution of higher learning. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths and LO is excluded). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths, Engineering Science, Building & Structural Construction and Building & Structural Surveying. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects over a maximum of two exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th choice applicants. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science subject to a minimum score of 100%. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Building	MN-M-DBU	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	B	FET Subjects: N6 Quantity Surveying, N6 Building & Structural Construction, N6 Building Administration. Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Building Construction subjects and Civil & ConstructonTechnology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Building (ECP)	MN-M-BU7	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	B	
				Senior Cert with Eng 'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 with 50% for Maths and Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Three Fundamental Subjects (English, Maths & LO) and 60% inThree Building Construction subjects and Civil & ConstructionTechnology				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Built Environment in Construction Studies	DU-I-DBE	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 4, Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4	1	2 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Sci scores by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and 2 other subjects 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Maths and Eng Sci and one of the combinations: Building and Structural Construction OR Building and Structural Surveying or an equivalent SAQA NOF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules. The above are all to be passed, in the maximum of two sittings, with a minimum of 60%. Students will then be ranked, alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their marks for N4				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
Diploma in Surveying	MN-M-DSV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-DSV	31 May 2025		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG	3	3 yrs	G	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
		GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)						

DU – DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

5. CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Surveying (ECP)	MN-M-DS5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	G	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr		This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				
Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
	MN-M-SVB	31 May 2025		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6				

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				USAf Certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices	EM-K-BHE			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English Home Language or First Additional Language	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
	EM-K-BHE			NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects	3	3 yrs		
				Relevant N6 National Diploma. A relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Policing	EM-X-DIP			NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				Relevant N6 National Diploma. A relevant NQF Level qualification or an NQF Level 5 Basic Training Certificate (SAPS)				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computer Forensics	RG-D-CCF			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
SHORTER COURSES								
Cert Security Management	BT-D-CSM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Security Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RG– RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

6. CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Policing Practices (Honours)	EM-K-BHP			Approved NQF Level 7 Degree. In the event that the minimum admission requirements are not met, bridging modules must be first completed	1	2 yrs		
	EM-K-BHP				3			
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Policing	EM-K-DDP			NQF Level 9 qualification, A mark of 65% of higher in the research component. A minimum of five years work experience in a research capacity. Initial Research Proposal	1	3 yrs		
	EM-K-DDP				3			
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Policing Practices	EM-K-MMP			Postgraduate Diploma; or Bachelor Honours Degree in the field of Policing/Criminal Justice. Full Research Dissertation: 65% for Research Modules+Dissertation: 55% for Research	1	2 yrs		
	EM-K-MMP				3			

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Ed (Foundation Phase) Grade R - 3	KN-E-BFP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and any other official SA lang HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Intermediate Phase) Grade 4 - 6	KN-E-BIP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4 and level 5 in two of: Maths, Maths Lit, Info Tech, Elec Tech, Mech Tech, Comp App Tech, Agric Tech, Civil Tech, Eng Graph & Des or any other NSC subjects - the NS-TECH stream student can have Math or Math Lit at level 5 and the Math stream requires Pure Math at level 5	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Students required to comply with approved language requirement for the phase.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
B Ed (Senior Phase/Further Education & Training) Grade 7 - 12	KN-E-FET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL and LO 4 and level 5 in any other 2 NSC subjects relevant to the package selected (Senior/FET Packages currently offered are: Accounting FET, Computer Science FET, Drama FET, English FET, History FET, Information Systems FET, Life Sciences FET, Life Orientation FET, Mathematics FET, Physical Sciences)	1	4 yrs		No applications will be considered if received after the closing date of 30 September. Preference will be given to applicants who ranked this programme as choice 1 or 2. * Once a package is full, students will be rerouted to other SN-FET packages provided they meet the requirements of the package.
			32	Matric Exemption				
				NQF Level 4 National Certificate (Vocational) with an endorsement of a Bachelors grade pass may be considered through the selection criteria process				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	ZU-M-FPT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Isizulu HL 4 and Engl FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with IsiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				

KN- UKZN: E-EDGEWOOD • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages and Humanities	ZU-M-ILH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu 4 and Engl 4 and Geog and Hist 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Geog and Hist 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching: Languages, Maths, Natural Science & Technology	ZU-M-ILM	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with IsiZulu FAL/HL 4 and Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 or Maths 3 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants who rank this programme as choice number 1 or 2.
			26	Matric Exemption with Isizulu 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				HESA letter for mature students				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & FET Teaching: Economic and Management Sciences	DU-I-EDE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Acc 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with level 3 in English and 60% pass in Cost & Management Accounting, Financial Accounting				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Acc				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Electrical Technology	DU-I-EET	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths or Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Electrical Tech 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Electrical Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education & Training Teaching: Mechanical Technology	DU-I-EMT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci or Mech Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Phys Sci and 60% in Mechanical Tech				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or Tech Sci or Phys Sci				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Languages	DU-I-EDL	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and IsiZulu or IsiXhosa 5 and three 20 (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and IsiZulu 'D' HG/'B' SG or IsiXhosa 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and 70% in IsiZulu OR IsiXhosa				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase & Further Education and Training Teaching: Natural Sciences	DU-I-EDN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Chemistry 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in English, Maths, Phys Sci OR Life Sci OR Physics OR Chemistry OR Biology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Maths and 60% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching: Civil Technology	DU-I-ECT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tech Maths or Tech Sci or Maths or Civil Tech 4 or Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N6 with 60% pass in Communication in English and 60% pass in Civil Technology				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and 60% in Tech Maths or Maths or Maths Lit or 60% in Tech Sci				

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-C-SFT			NSC Deg with 50% in English Home Language OR 55% in English First Additional Language	1	4 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor of Education Honours OR any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	EM-D-FPT	30 Oct		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects 4 excluding LO and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	EM-D-IPT		25	Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
PGCE (p/t)	VC-D-PGC	21 Feb 2025		An approved Bachelor's Degree or equivalent qualification, as stipulated in the Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications (MRTEQ) (DHET, 2015), but consideration may be given to holders of a 360 credit Diploma in appropriate and scarce fields as identified by DHET. The access qualification must include sufficient disciplinary learning in appropriate academic fields, to enable the development of teaching specialisation in the Senior Phase and Further Education and Training band of schooling	1	2 yrs		
	VC-W-PGC							

* **NOTE 1:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification. The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

MC – MANCOSA: C-CAPE TOWN • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Cert in Education in Further Education and Training Teaching	MC-D-PGE			Bachelor's Degree with teaching specialisation subjects from NQF 5 to NQF 7 OR National Diploma in Accounting or Engineering	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Bachelor's of Education Honours. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12's. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
Postgraduate Certificate in Education for Senior and FET Phase	EM-D-SFP	30 Oct		An appropriate 360-credit National Diploma (NQF 6) or an appropriate Bachelor's Degree (NQF 6/7)	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) in Further Education and Training Teaching	BC-D-PGO			An appropriate 360 credit NQF level 6 Diploma with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization, An appropriate NQF level 7 Bachelor's degree with sufficient disciplinary content learning in the appropriate fields leading to a teaching specialization	1	1 yr		* See Note 1 below

* **NOTE 1:** On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). In cases where students do not have the requisite level of disciplinary content knowledge leading to a teaching specialisation, he/she would be required to take additional disciplinary subject content knowledge courses concurrently with the PGCE (Further Education and Training Teaching) programme. The additional course/s will be over and above those required credits for the award of the qualification. The qualification will only be awarded once these credits have been obtained.

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education	EM-D-HPE	30 Oct		NSC H Cert with Home Language 3 and two 20 credit subjects 3 and three 20 credit subjects 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
National Certificate: N4 Educare	CT-B-ED4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-ED4							
	CT-D-ED4							
	CT-E-ED4							
	CT-K-ED4		Senior Cert					
	CT-L-ED4							
	CT-M-ED4							
	CT-P-ED4		NC(V) 4					
	CT-R-ED4							
	CT-S-ED4		Recognition of Prior Learning					
National Certificate: N5 Educare	CT-B-ED5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-ED5							
	CT-D-ED5							
	CT-E-ED5							
	CT-K-ED5		Senior Cert					
	CT-L-ED5							
	CT-M-ED5							
	CT-P-ED5		NC(V) 4					
	CT-R-ED5							
	CT-S-ED5		Recognition of Prior Learning					
	CT-V-ED5							

EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L- POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
National Certificate: N6 Educare	CT-B-ED6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-ED6							
	CT-D-ED6							
	CT-E-ED6			Senior Cert				
	CT-K-ED6							
	CT-L-ED6							
	CT-M-ED6			NC(V) 4				
	CT-P-ED6							
	CT-R-ED6							
	CT-S-ED6			Recognition of Prior Learning				
CT-V-ED6								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Inclusive Education	EM-D-HIE	30 Oct		Four-year professional teaching degree OR an appropriate Bachelor's degree and a recognised professional teaching qualification OR a four-year professional teaching qualification and an Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education	1	1 yr		

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING • EM – STADIO: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics	MC-D-HE7			The minimum academic entry requirement for the Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics Education is an M+4 or NQF Level 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution through one of the following degree types: a) Four year professional teaching degree, For e.g., Bachelor of Education degree with Mathematics until at least second year or composite degrees such as Bachelor of Arts in Education with mathematics specialisation till second year of study; or b) Appropriate bachelor's degree and a recognised teaching qualification, For e.g., Bachelor of Science (Mathematics Specialisation) and Postgraduate Certificate in Education; or c) A four year professional teaching qualification and Advanced Diploma in a cognate sub-field of Education Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements as outlined above, but have demonstrable equivalent knowledge and skills acquired through work or other life experiences, may apply for alternative access by proving competency through a formal RPL process in order to be admitted onto the programme	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for M.Ed., MBA, MPA.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma Educare (NQF 6)	PX-D-DE6			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-DE6			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

7. EDUCATION

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PED			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PED							
	DC-P-PED			N3				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEW			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PEW							
	DC-P-PEW			N3				
N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PED			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				
National Certificate: Educare (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-EDC			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EDC			Senior Cert				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching	EM-X-TVT	30 Oct		An appropriate 360-credit, NQF Level 6, Diploma (including a college or NATED diploma) or An appropriate 360-credit NQF Level 7, Bachelor's degree	1	1 yr		

DC – CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN
 PX – PAX: D-DURBAN • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Eng Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering	ZU-R-BOE	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 1 and 2 below
B Eng Electrical Engineering	ZU-R-BEZ		30					
B Eng Mechanical Engineering	ZU-R-BMZ	30	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG					
B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	P, X	
		30 Sep	35					Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG
B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and three other subjects with at least two from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.
			40					
B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	
	KN-P-BEV							
B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	X	2nd - 4th year at Howard college only. 1st year at PMB only.
	KN-P-BEK							
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants.

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.

* **NOTE 2:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from the designated list	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only.
B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF	30 Sep			1	4 yrs	X	2nd - 4th year at Howard college only. 1st year at PMB only.
	KN-P-BEF							
B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM	30 Sep	35	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	X	This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 2nd - 4th year at Howard college only.
	KN-P-BEM							This programme will only consider 1st choice applicants. 1st year at PMB only.
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Chemical Engineering	DU-D-ECH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in English and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two additional vocational subjects related to the field of chemical engineering at 60%				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please Note: Applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum score of 100%. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-D-BNC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electronic Engineering	DU-D-BGL	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	DU-D-BIE	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and three 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70%				

- * NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Please note that applicants will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 120%. Civil engineering only considers 1st and 2nd choice applicants. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of Mechanotechnics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for 4 subjects in the same exam sittings. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	DU-D-BGM	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and two other vocational subjects 70%				
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Power Engineering	DU-D-BGH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and LO and 70% in Maths and Phys Sci and three other vocational subjects				
B Eng Mechatronic Engineering	ZU-R-BM7	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 5	1	4 yrs		Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement and who applied on time or before the closing date. * See Note 3 and 4 below.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'A' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition to these subject requirements, applicants with an NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their marks for Maths and Phys Sci, subject to a minimum combined score of 100% (Maths Lit will not be accepted as a substitute for Maths). Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet these Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of: Industrial Electronics OR Electronics; Digital Systems OR Logic Systems; Electrotechnics. A minimum of 50% must be achieved for these subjects in the same exam sittings. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students according to the sum of their marks for N4 Maths and Engineering Science. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants with NSC will be ranked according to the sum of their scores for Mathematics and Physical Science, subject to a minimum combined score of 100%. Applicants who qualify for admission into degree studies at institutions of higher learning but do not meet the Maths and/or Physics requirements, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science plus any two of: Mechanotronics, Engineering Drawing and Electrotechnics. The above are all to be passed in the same exam sitting with a minimum of 50%. Students will then be ranked alongside the NSC students, according to the sum of their scores for N4 Mathematics and Engineering Science. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 3:** Preference will be given to applicants with NSC Exemption/endorsement. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
- * **NOTE 4:** Prospective applicants that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning (Bachelor's Pass) but do not meet the departmental Maths and/or Phys Sci requirements may present the following N4 and N5 subjects for consideration for entry into this programme: 70% (N4 and N5) Maths and average of 70% all subjects in N4 and 60% average in N5; 50% English HL or FAL.

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes	
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY									
DIPLOMA STUDY									
Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-DCE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	C	Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.	
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG					
	MN-M-DCE	31 May 2025		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects: Phys Sci and Process Technology, and Process Chemistry or Process Control	3	3 yrs	C		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.
Diploma in Civil Engineering	MN-M-DCV	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	D		Please contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG					
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG					
	MN-M-DCV	31 May 2025		NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	D	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 31 May.	
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)					
Diploma in Civil Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DC5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	D	Contact (031) 819 9299 for selection test and registration details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.	
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
				N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG					
				NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5					

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Electrical Engineering	MN-M-DEE	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Engineering Sci and Grade 12 Engl level 4	1	3 yrs	E	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. N5 only considered for credit purposes.
	MN-M-DEE	31 May 2025		NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5 An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)	3	3 yrs	E	
Diploma in Electrical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DE5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'C' SG/'D' HG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG An Appropriate GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting. This applies to applicants from SADAC countries (SAQA Certificate Required)	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. N5 not considered for registration purposes but only for credit or exemption passes. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Diploma in Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	DU-I-DNC	30 Sep	28	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	DU-I-DNC	30 Apr 2025	35	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with a 50% pass in four relevant subjects including Engl, Maths and Eng Sci or an equivalent SAQA NQF level 4 qualification as well as compliance with the English language requirements as stated in the General rules NC(V) 4 with 60% pass in Engl, LO and Maths and Phys Sci plus two additional vocational subjects	3	2 yrs		

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This department only considers applicants who rank this programme as choice 1 or 2. For NSC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects (excl LO). For SC Points: Multiply Maths and Phys Sci by two and add together with other subjects. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU- DUT: I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C'				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-DME	31 May 2025		N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG	3	3 yrs	F	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4.
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Diploma in Mechanical Engineering (ECP)	MN-M-DM5	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Eng Graph & Des 4	1	4 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. Recommended Subject: Mechanical Technology 4. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Technical Drawing HG 'D'/SG 'C'				
				N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in 3 fundamental subjects (Engl, Maths and LO) and 60% in three Engineering and Related Design subjects and Phys Sci				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3				
	MN-M-CEB	31 May 2025		NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
	MN-M-CVB	31 May 2025		Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG				
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG				
	MN-M-EEB	31 May 2025		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
	MN-M-MEB	31 May 2025		N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated.
				GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)				
BSc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	KN-H-UNT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	1	1 yr		Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Chemical Engineering	MN-M-ADC	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact 031 907 7318 for more details.
Advanced Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-AME	30 Sep		3 yr N Dip in Mechanical Engineering or equivalent. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Contact (031) 907 9312 OR (031) 819 9504.

MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • KN– UKZN; H-HOWARD COLLEGE

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Construction Technology: Building Surveying	BT-D-DCB			NSC	1	2 yrs		* See Note 1 below
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	BT-D-DAL			N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5 Senior Cert				* See Note 2 below
Diploma: Architectural Draughting	BT-D-DAR							* See Note 3 below
Diploma: Motor Engineering	BT-D-DMO							* See Note 4 below
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVE	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM2			Senior Cert				
N Cert: N4: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN4			N3 National Certificate				
				NC(V) 4 Recognition of Prior Learning				
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EC5	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN5			NSC				
N Cert: N5: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CM5			Senior Cert				
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Civil Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-CVG			N3 National Certificate				
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering) NQF 5	CT-P-EN6			NC(V) 4 Recognition of Prior Learning				

- * **NOTE 1:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip in Construction Technology: Building Surveying issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 2:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Analytical Chemistry issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 3:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Architectural Draughting issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
- * **NOTE 4:** Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Motor Engineering issued by Berea Technical College endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: N6: Engineering Studies (Mechanical Engineering) NQF 5	CTP-CM6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N3 National Certificate				
				NC(V) 4				
	Recognition of Prior Learning							
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF			Grade 9	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEF							
	DC-D-PEF							
	DC-P-PEF							
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCL							
	DC-D-PCL							
	DC-P-PCL							
N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PCV							
	DC-D-PCV							
	DC-P-PCV							

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PER							
	DC-D-PER			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PER			N2				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths		
	DC-C-PML			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PML			N2				
	DC-P-PML							
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Chemical Engineering	BT-D-DCH			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma is 2 years of theory and up to 24 months of In-service Training.
N N Dip Civil Engineering	BT-D-NNC				1			
	BT-D-NNC				3			
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)	BT-D-DEH			1				
	BT-D-DEH			3				
N N Dip Electrical Engineering (Light Current)	BT-D-DEL			1				
	BT-D-DEL			3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • BT - BERA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma: Engineering Civil (NQF 6)	PX-D-CV8			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-CV8				3			
National N Diploma: Engineering Electrical (NQF 6)	PX-D-ELD			Senior Cert	1			
	PX-D-ELD				3			
National N Diploma: Engineering Mechanical (NQF 6)	PX-D-MC6			N3 or NC(V) 4	1			
	PX-D-MC6				3			
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCH			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PCH							
	DC-P-PCH			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PCH			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCZ							
	DC-D-PCZ			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCZ			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE			NSC with Maths	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCE							
	DC-D-PCE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCE			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	MLD-PCE			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCY							
	DC-D-PCY			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PCY			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEE							
	DC-D-PEE			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-P-PEE			N3				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D- DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PEE			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PEX			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PEX			N3				
	DC-P-PEX			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	2 yrs		
	DC-C-PME			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PME			N3				
	DC-P-PME			N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PME			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW			Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMW			Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG				
	DC-D-PMW			N3				
	DC-P-PMW			N3				
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N1 & N2)	PX-D-VC1			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC1				3			

ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3 & N4)	PX-D-VC3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N5 & N6)	PX-D-VC5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-VC5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N1 & N2)	PX-D-EL1			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EL1				3			
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-EI3			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EI3			Senior Cert	3			
				N2 OR NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-EL5			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-EL5			Senior Cert	3			
				N4 OR NC(V) 4				

8. ENGINEERING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N1 & N2)	PX-D-MC2			Grade 10	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-MC2				3			
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3 & N4)	PX-D-MC3			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC3			Senior Cert N2 OR NC(V) 4	3			
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N5 & N6)	PX-D-MC5			NSC	1	1yr		
	PX-D-MC5			Senior Cert N4 OR NC(V) 4	3			
SHORTER COURSES								
National Certificate: Engineering Civil (N3)	PX-D-CVF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Electrical (N3)	PX-D-ELF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		
National Certificate: Engineering Foundation (N1, N2)	PX-D-FEC			Grade 9	1	1 yr		
National Certificate: Engineering Mechanical (N3)	PX-D-MCF			Grade 11	1	6 mths		

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Drama Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, Any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		You will be required to submit a portfolio of creative work, an essay and complete a questionnaire. Please contact (031) 260 2094 or email Winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za for details.
			36	Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor Built Environment: Urban and Regional Planning	DU-D-BUR	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one of: Geog, Hist, Phys Sci or Life Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects 4 (no languages)	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'C' HG AND Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG AND one of: Geog, Hist, Biol, Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG AND any two subjects 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths 60% and one of: Geog, Hist, Life Sci/Biol, Phys Sci 70% and one additional subject (not a language) 70%				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. We regret that applications received after this date can not be considered. Prospective students may be required to sit for a suitable placement test, as part of the entry requirement to this programme. Prospective students that qualify for degree study at an institution of higher learning but do not meet the departmental Maths requirement, may present the following N4 subjects for consideration for entry to this degree programme: Maths and Engineering Science with a minimum of 50%. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

9. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture	DU-D-BAT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 60% in three fundamental subjects and 70% in four vocational subjects				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Architectural Practice	EM-B-CAP			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Spatial Design	EM-B-SD2			Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'F' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Other recommended subjects (not compulsory): Technology, History, Art, Technical Drawing, Geography, Physics. In addition to the requirements above, the top 300 applicants will be required to undergo a test for selection purposes. The weighted results from this test, in addition to their Trials Mathematics marks for those students yet to complete their NSC or the Mathematics results achieved in their Senior Certificate if already awarded will be used to determine offers of places in the programme based on a ranking of these combined results. Preference will be given to applicants placing Architecture at DUT as their 1st choice. This will also apply to the ranking of offers. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Industrial Sociology	ZU-M-ARI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources	DU-D-HR3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-HR3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification.				
Dip Management Sciences: Human Resources (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	30 Sep		NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		
Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-DHR	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 3 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 3 and any other four subjects 3	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG and Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English (50%) and Maths (40%) or Maths Lit (40%) and four other compulsory subjects (50%)				

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Human Resource Management	MN-M-HRM	30 Sep		NQF level 6, 3 year diploma of 360 credits in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% from major subjects	1	1 yr		1 year full time and 2 years part-time. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
P G Dip in Human Resource Management	MN-M-PGH	30 Sep		NQF level 7 qualification in HRM or equivalent. Average of 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
B Com Human Resource Management	RB-D-BCH			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				50904417 N6 Diploma: Human Resources Management				
				RPL. Consult institution				

MN – MUT; M – MAIN (UMLAZI) • MC – MANCOSA; D – DURBAN • RB – REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D – DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management	PE-M-BRM	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-V-BRM			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Human Resource Management	BC-D-DHR			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Human Resource Management with Electives in Diversity Management	IC-D-DED			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.

PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / V-DURBANVILLE • BC – BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Human Resources Management	RB-D-P4H			B Deg in the same or similar field Consult institution	1	1 yr		Institutional prospectus to be consulted for additional minimum percentages in selected modules.
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices (p/t)	VC-O-HRP	21 Feb 2025		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
H Cert Public Sector Procurement	MC-D-PSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	MC-D-HCH		Senior Cert					
			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject					
			NC(V)					
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	BC-D-HCH			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BC - BERIA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Human Resources Management	RB-D-HCH			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				N6 Certificate: Human Resources Management 50604016				
				RPL. Consult institution				
H Cert in Human Resource Management with Electives in Employee Experience Developer	IC-D-HEE			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-NHR			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-NHR			Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
National N Diploma: Human Resource Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-HRD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
	PX-D-HRD			Senior Cert	3	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4				

10. HUMAN RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
				Senior Cert				
				N3				
National Certificate: Human Resource Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HRC			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-HRC			Senior Cert	3	1 yr		

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A (Anthropology & History)	ZU-M-BNH	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-BA2			Matric Exemption				
B A (Geography & History)	ZU-M-BGE	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
B A (Geography & Tourism)	ZU-M-BGT							
B A (History & IsiZulu)	ZU-M-BHI							
B A (Linguistics & English)	ZU-M-BLE							
B A (Philosophy & Psychology)	ZU-M-BPY							
BA in Psychology	ZU-M-PSY	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Social Sci (Geography/History) 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Selected candidates will be interviewed for suitability.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl lang and Hist or Geog 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts	PE-B-BAA	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4 (Engl 4 not a requirement for Graphic Design)	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: General BA with majors in Media Studies, Tourism, Psychology and English/HR Management/Political Science, Law, Graphic Design.
	PE-D-BAA			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
	PE-E-BAA							
	PE-M-BAA							
	PE-P-BAA							
	PE-V-BAA							
	Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)							

ZU - UNIZULU / M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN - UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts (Part-Time)	PE-B-BAY	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg with Engl 4 (Engl 4 not a requirement for Graphic Design)	1	3 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: General BA with majors in Media Studies, Tourism, Psychology and English/HR Management/Political Science, Law, Graphic Design.
	PE-C-BAY							
	PE-D-BAY							
	PE-E-BAY							
	PE-F-BAY							
	PE-K-BAY							
	PE-L-BAY							
	PE-M-BAY							
	PE-N-BAY							
	PE-O-BAY							
PE-P-BAY								
	PE-T-BAY			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl. The NCV (NQF 4) subjects must be related to the degree for which you are enrolling				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition	BT-D-DPF			NSC	1	3 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Personal Trainer: Fitness and Nutrition issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Dip: Psychology: Industrial: Development: General	BT-D-CPI			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Dip: in Psychology: Industrial: Development: General issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW/ C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA/T-TYGER VALLEY • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

11. HUMANITIES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert in Communication Practices (p/t)	VC-D-HCO	21 Feb 2025		NSC H Cert with English 30%	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert: Endorsement with English 33.3%				
				NC(V) 4 with English 40%				
Cert Sport Psychology	BT-D-CSP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Cert: Developmental Psychology	BT-D-CPD			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Developmental Psychology issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Occupational Certificate: Career Development Information Officer	BT-D-CDO			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Career Development Information Officer issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
Occupational Certificate: Early Childhood Development Practitioner	BT-D-ECD			Senior Cert				Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Early Childhood Development Practitioner issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Communication Honours (Full Time)	VC-W-HBC	21 Feb 2025		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% in the final year; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year	1	1 yr		

VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE; D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE • BT – BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
	KN-W-BSU		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology	DU-D-BIT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and three of the designated 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and one of the designated 20 credit subject 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				
Bachelor of Information and Communications Technology in Internet of Things (IoT)	DU-D-IOT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci or Info Tech 4 and two of the designated 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG OR Info Tech 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL and Maths and LO 60% and 70% in four vocational subjects relevant to the field of Information Technology				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip ICT: Applications Development	DU-D-APD	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-I-APD		27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Dip ICT: Applications Development (4 year Foundation programme)	DU-D-APF	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/Eng FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip ICT: Business Analysis	DU-D-BUA	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-I-BUA		27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-DIT	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place. Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/ or making use of a ranking system. Preference is given to students doing Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep.
			27	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
			24	NC(V) 4 with 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
			27	NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS • MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Information Technology (ECP)	MN-M-DI5	30 Sep	23	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3	1	4 yrs		Final selection is made based on an entrance test and/ or making use of a ranking system.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and 60% in three vocational subjects				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	MN-M-IT6	30 Sep		National Diploma or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Preference may be given to candidates with Physical Science. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

MN - MUT; M-MAIN • MC – MANCOSA; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Information Technology	RG-D-PBT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Bachelor of Science in Computer Science	PE-M-CSB	31 Jan 2025	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4. The points attained for the best two subjects of Engl, Maths and Computer Studies must be doubled.	1	3 yrs		A student with Mathematics (less than 50% but greater than or equal to 40%) is required to register for and complete Academic English for IT Professionals (ITAEA1) and Maths for Computing (ITMCA0). To attempt Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1), the student is required to have passed ITMCA0.
				SC Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG OR 'D' SG				
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with Maths 4				
				Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology	PE-B-TIS	31 Jan 2025		NSC Deg with Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
	PE-D-TIS			Matric Exemption				
	PE-E-TIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
	PE-M-TIS			Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
	PE-P-TIS							
	PE-V-TIS							

* **NOTE 1:** A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Academic English for IT Professionals (ITAEA1) and Maths for Computing (ITMCA0). To attempt Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1), the student is required to have passed ITMCA0.

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • PE – EDUVOS; B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Information Technology (p/t)	PE-D-TIY	31 Jan 2025		NSC Deg with Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	5 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement				
				Any of the following: Relevant Higher Certificate; Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Information Technology)				
Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development	EM-B-BIW			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Business Information Systems	EM-C-BBI			NSC Deg with degree endorsement with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 4/ Info Tech 4/Maths Lit 6/Comp App Tech 6 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG and Maths 'D' HG/ Comp Studies 'D' HG/Maths 'B' SG/Comp Studies 'B' SG				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in Software Development, or an equivalent qualification				

* **NOTE 1:** A student with Mathematics Literacy (50% or more) or with Mathematics (less than 50%, but greater than or equal to 30%) is required to register for and complete Academic English for IT Professionals (ITAEAI) and Maths for Computing (ITMCAO). To attempt Mathematics 1A (ITMTA1), the student is required to have passed ITMCAO.

PE - EDUVOS: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in PC Support and Networking	BC-D-DSN			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in PC Support and Networking.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Dip Computer Applications	RG-D-PCA			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
Dip in IT in Network Design & Administration NQF 6 (Diploma: IT Network Design & Administration)	CT-B-DAD	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-DAD							
	CT-L-DAD							
	CT-P-DAD							
	CT-S-DAD			Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Information Technology (3 yr)	RG-D-PDO			NSC	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN
 CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • IC - ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Information Technology with Electives in Artificial Intelligence	IC-D-IAI			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
Information Technology with Electives in Cloud Computing	IC-D-ITO							
Information Technology with Electives in Cyber Security	IC-D-ICB							
Information Technology with Electives in Data Analytics	IC-D-INA							
Information Technology with Electives in Ethical Hacking	IC-D-IET							
Information Technology with Electives in Machine Learning	IC-D-IMR			Senior Cert				
Information Technology with Electives in Robotics	IC-D-IRB							
Information Technology with Electives in Software Development	IC-D-ISV							
Information Technology with Electives in Web and Mobile App Development	IC-D-IWM							
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Further Education and Training Certificate: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD)	IS-D-PDR			NSC	1	2 yrs		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
				Senior Cert				

IC – ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • IS - ISTUDENT: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Information Technology	MC-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-C-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.
	IS-C-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-D-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
	IS-D-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-J-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
	IS-J-ITS				3			
Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology - Technical Support (p/t)	IS-P-ITS			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
	IS-P-ITS				3			

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes			
PRIVATE COLLEGES											
CERTIFICATE STUDY											
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-C-EOA			Grade 10	1	1 yr		The Limited Contact blended learning approach offers a flexible way to study, and includes self-paced studies, instructor-led on campus workshops, online video training, time-constrained assignments and on campus practical examinations.			
	IS-C-EOA				3						
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-D-EOA				1	1 yr					
	IS-D-EOA				3						
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-J-EOA				1	1 yr					
	IS-J-EOA				3						
N Cert Information Technology: End User Computing – Office Administration (p/t)	IS-P-EOA				1	1 yr					
	IS-P-EOA				3						
N Cert IT Systems Development: Programming/MCSD	IS-C-PIP				NSC with Maths/Maths Lit	1			1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-PIP										
	IS-J-PIP				Senior Cert with Maths						
	IS-P-PIP										

IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking MCSA	IS-C-PSN			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-D-PSN							
	IS-J-PSN			Senior Cert				
	IS-P-PSN							
Adv Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PAI			H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
Adv Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PAE							
H Cert Information Technology	RG-D-PHI			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a full-time programme.
H Cert Information Technology (Distance)	RG-D-PHK				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance	RG-D-CIG				1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Systems Engineering	RG-D-PHE				1	1 yr		Full time and distance learning.

IS - ISTUDENT: C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration	BC-D-CCA			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Computers and Administration.
Higher Certificate in Business Analysis	BC-D-HBS			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Business Analysis.
Higher Certificate in Educational Technology	BC-D-HET			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Educational Technology.
FET Cert Information Technology: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation)	CT-D-SD4	30 Nov		NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
FET Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Technical Support 1)	CTD-TS4	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Senior Cert	1	1 yr		

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems	PE-B-HIS	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Web Development, Software Development, Network Engineering, Engineering. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study.
	PE-D-HIS			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
	PE-E-HIS			Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent, or a certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
	PE-P-HIS							
	PE-V-HIS							

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Information Systems (p/t)	PE-D-HIY	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	2.5 yrs		Areas of Specialisation: Cyber Security, Cloud Computing, Robotics and Intelligent Systems, Machine Learning, Data Analytics, Internet Development, Software Engineering, Network Engineering, Engineering. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field of study.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement				
				Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's degree pass or equivalent, or a certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				
N Cert IT: Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSD)	CT-D-SD5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths 4	1	1 yr		Can be a first or second year programme, depending on the students NSC marks.
				Senior Cert				
				FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Software Developer: Foundation) - second year entry requirements				
N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)	CT-B-SA5	30 Nov		NSC with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4	1	1 yr		
	CT-D-SA5							
	CT-K-SA5							
	CT-L-SA5			Senior Cert				
	CT-P-SA5							
	CT-S-SA5							
Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer	BC-D-AIS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Artificial Intelligence Software Developer from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

PE - EDUVOS; D-DURBAN • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • BC - BEREAL COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator	BC-D-OCC			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cloud Administrator from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician	BC-D-OCT			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Computer Technician from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Cyber Security Analyst	BC-D-CSA			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Cybersecurity Analyst from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner	BC-D-DSP			NSC H Cert with Maths	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Data Science Practitioner from the QCTO.
				Senior Cert with Maths				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead	BC-D-TIL			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Innovation Lead from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner	BC-D-DTP			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Design Thinking Practitioner from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer	BC-D-ITD							On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Internet-of-things Developer from the QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator	BC-D-QTA			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Technology and upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Quality Test Automator from the QCTO.

BC - BERA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Software Developer	BC-D-SFD			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Tech., upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Developer from QCTO.
Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer	BC-D-SFE			Senior Cert				On successful completion of programme, the student will receive a statement of result from Berea College of Tech., upon meeting the EISA requirements, receive an Occupational Certificate: Software Engineer from the QCTO.
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				
Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6 (IT Cloud Administrator: CSE)	CT-D-DA8	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
				Senior Cert				
				N Cert: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (IT Solutions Administrator: MCSA)				
Cert IT: Database Development NQF 6 (Data Management & Analytics: CSE)	CT-D-DD8	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
				Senior Cert				
				N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (Software & Application Development: MCSA OR Web Development II)				

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (AI & Machine Learning)	CT-B-CDI	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CDI							
	CT-D-CDI							
	CT-E-CDI							
	CT-K-CDI							
	CT-L-CDI							
	CT-M-CDI							
	CT-P-CDI							
	CT-R-CDI							
	CT-S-CDI							
CT-V-CDI								
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Big Data Analytics)	CT-B-CBD	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CBD							
	CT-D-CBD							
	CT-E-CBD							
	CT-K-CBD							
	CT-L-CBD							
	CT-M-CBD							
	CT-P-CBD							
	CT-R-CBD							
	CT-S-CBD							
CT-V-CBD								

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS / B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Blockchain & Digital Currency)	CT-B-CBO	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CBO							
	CT-D-CBO							
	CT-E-CBO							
	CT-K-CBO							
	CT-L-CBO							
	CT-M-CBO							
	CT-P-CBO							
	CT-R-CBO							
	CT-S-CBO							
CT-V-CBO								
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Cyber Security)	CT-B-CCY	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-C-CCY							
	CT-D-CCY							
	CT-E-CCY							
	CT-K-CCY							
	CT-L-CCY							
	CT-M-CCY							
	CT-P-CCY							
	CT-R-CCY							
	CT-S-CCY							
CT-V-CCY								

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Certificate Information Technology Database Development (Database Development)	CTB-CAL	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CTC-CAL							
	CTD-CAL							
	CTE-CAL							
	CTK-CAL		Senior Cert					
	CTL-CAL							
	CTM-CAL							
	CTP-CAL							
	CTR-CAL							
	CTS-CAL							
CTV-CAL	National Certificate: IT Systems Development (SAQA ID 48872, NQF 5, 131 Credits)							
FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (UI)	CTB-DSU	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
	CTD-DSU							
	CTK-DSU							
	CTL-DSU		Senior Cert					
	CTP-DSU							
	CTS-DSU							

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Computing	PE-B-HC2	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	1 yr		
	PE-C-HC2							
	PE-D-HC2							
	PE-E-HC2							
	PE-F-HC2							
	PE-K-HC2							
	PE-L-HC2							
	PE-M-HC2							
	PE-N-HC2							
	PE-O-HC2							
PE-P-HC2								
PE-T-HC2								
N Cert: IT Systems Development NQF 5 (UX)	CT-B-SD6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
	CT-D-SD6							
	CT-K-SD6							
	CT-L-SD6							
	CT-P-SD6							
	CT-S-SD6							
				FET Cert: Systems Development NQF 4 (Web Development I)				

PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Software Development	EM-C-CS2			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 2 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6/Info Tech 3	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'F' HG and Maths 'E' HG/Comp Studies 'E' HG/Maths 'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2 and Maths 3/Info Tech 2/ Maths Lit 6				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Data Analytics (p/t)	VC-D-4DT	21 Feb 2025		An appropriate HEQSF Level 7 Bachelor's degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma; OR An equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification. Students must be proficient in English	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Artificial Intelligence	MC-D-AI7			A Bachelor's degree and a cognate Diploma NQF 7 qualification from an accredited provider of higher education institution with programme modules at the Bachelors level. A cognate National Diploma with a cognate Bachelor of Technology or an Advanced Diploma from an accredited provider of higher education. A minimum of 60% for programming majors or a selected number of related NQF 7 modules on the qualifications	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for a Master Degree. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	PE-B-SLB	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	29 wks		Career focus and effective stepping-stone to further studies in any of our Higher Certificates in Information Systems (IS). Specialised Short Learning unregistered programme.
	PE-C-SLB							
	PE-D-SLB							
	PE-E-SLB							
PE-F-SLB			National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement					
			South African National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor's degree, Diploma or Higher Certificate endorsement. Or a Certificate of evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA. Or a letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results					

EM - STADIO: C-CENTURION • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN
 PE EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming	PE-K-SLB	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	29 wks		Career focus and effective stepping-stone to further studies in any of our Higher Certificates in Information Systems (IS). Specialised Short Learning unregistered programme.
	PE-L-SLB							
	PE-M-SLB							
	PE-N-SLB							
	PE-O-SLB							
	PE-P-SLB							
PE-T-SLB								
Short Learning Programme in Technical Support	PE-B-SLT	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	28 wks		Career focus and effective stepping-stone to further studies in any of our Higher Certificates in Information Systems (IS). Specialised Short Learning unregistered programme.
	PE-C-SLT							
	PE-D-SLT							
	PE-E-SLT							
	PE-F-SLT							
	PE-K-SLT							
	PE-L-SLT							
	PE-M-SLT							
	PE-N-SLT							
	PE-O-SLT							
	PE-P-SLT							
	PE-T-SLT							

PE EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VAN DER BIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
SHORTER COURSES								
Short Learning Programme in Web Design	PE-B-SLW	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	29 wks		Career focus and effective stepping-stone to further studies in any of our Higher Certificates in Information Systems (IS). Specialised Short Learning unregistered programme.
	PE-C-SLW							
	PE-D-SLW							
	PE-E-SLW							
	PE-F-SLW							
	PE-K-SLW							
	PE-L-SLW							
	PE-M-SLW							
	PE-N-SLW							
	PE-O-SLW							
PE-P-SLW								
PE-T-SLW								
B Sc Access Programme (Information Technology)	PE-B-API	31 Jan 2025		NSC Deg	1	6 mths		
	PE-C-API							
	PE-D-API							
	PE-E-API							
	PE-F-API							
	PE-K-API							
	PE-L-API							
	PE-M-API							
	PE-N-API							
	PE-O-API							
	PE-P-API							
	PE-T-API							
				A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results. Mathematics below Level 2 or Mathematical Literacy below Level 4; Completion of any recognised qualification on a NQF level 5 with at least 120 credits; Completion of National N Diploma (TVET) Completion of N4 and N5 certificates with the relevant subjects; Recognition of Prior Learning: work experience-based				

PE EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C-CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND / N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

12. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Computer & Information Sciences (Honours)	VC-W-BI5	21 Feb 2025		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree with an average of 60% in the final year; OR an appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma or appropriate equivalent has been completed, with an average of 60% in the final year. AND candidates must have modules in management disciplines at NQF Level 7 and must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF Level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and need to be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence with their research report. Candidates are required to have achieved a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year (NQF L7) modules. Those with a final year average of 55 - 59% will be admitted if they attained an average of 60% or higher for the designated cognate/core discipline module at final-year (NQF L7) level	1	1 yr		
Bachelor of Science Honours in Information Technology	RG-D-ITH			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	KN-P-BC1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	O	Applicants with 35 points or more and English and Life Orientation and Mathematics 5 will be considered for early selection.
	KN-W-BC1		36	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Com (Accounting and Economics)	ZU-M-BC7	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
B Com (Banking and Business Management)	ZU-M-BC8		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Com (Business Management and Accounting)	ZU-M-BMB		N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG					
B Com (Business Management and Economics)	ZU-M-BBO							
B Com (Economics and Banking)	ZU-M-BC9							
B Com (Economics and Human Resource Management)	ZU-M-BER	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (Human Resource Management and Business Management)	ZU-M-BUS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		Applicants applying for B Com to select only one stream, not all streams.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				
B Com (Management Information Systems)	ZU-M-BC6	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs		
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				N5 or N6 with two additional languages English 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Maths 'D' and English 'C' SG or 'D' HG				
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-P-BCG	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs		Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	KN-W-BCG							

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Sport Science and Management	DU-D-SSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci or Sport Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			28	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl and Maths and 70% in Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Science and any three compulsory vocational subjects at 70%				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Management Sciences: Business Administration	DU-D-MN3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MN3		20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU; R-RICHARDS BAY

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Business Law	DU-D-BL3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% and 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Retail	DU-D-RB3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Public Administration: Disaster and Risk Management	DU-D-RM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Public Administration: Local Government	DU-D-GV3		25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-D-PM3			NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Administration: Public Management	DU-P-PM3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Dip Public Administration: Supply Chain Management	DU-D-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
	DU-P-SC3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The number of students who are keen to enrol will determine the viability of each specialisation. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with 50% in Engl and 40% in Maths or 50% in Maths Lit				
Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-DPU	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				RPL. Consult institution				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • MN - MUT; M-MAIN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Sport Management Science	DU-D-SMS	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci or Sport Sci 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Phys Sci or Biol or Sport Science 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 50% in Maths or Phys Sci or Life Sci/Biol or Sport Sci				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Public Management	MN-M-APM	30 Sep		National Diploma in Public Management or equivalent with 60% overall pass	1	1 yr		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September.
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com (p/t)	VC-O-BC1	21 Feb 2025		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths/Maths Lit				
B Com Entrepreneurship	MC-D-BCU			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com International Business	MC-D-CIB			Matric Exemption				
B Com Project Management	MC-D-PRO			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
B Com Retail Management	MC-D-BCW			NC(V) Deg				
B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD			Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
B Business Administration: Project Management	CT-B-BBP	30 Nov		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-BBP							
	CT-L-BBP							
	CT-M-BBP							
	CT-P-BBP							
	CT-S-BBP							

VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-ONLINE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH



REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

HONORIS UNITED UNIVERSITIES

DISRUPT. RETHINK. INNOVATE.

2025 APPLICATIONS NOW OPEN

DEGREES (3 Years) - NQF 7

- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Human Resource Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Retail Management
- Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting
- Bachelor of Commerce in Law
- Bachelor of Commerce:

Choose a focus area:

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| • Accounting | • Risk Management |
| • Information Technology | • Human Resource Management |
| • Project Management | • Digital Marketing NEW |
| • Economics | • Digital Leadership NEW |
| • Health Management | • Business Intelligence NEW |
| • Supply Chain Management | |

☎ 031 304 4626 🖱 regent.ac.za ✉ study@regent.ac.za

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration Number 2000/HE07/012.



Tech-rich and Future focused education



Employability programmes to enhance graduate outcomes



Industry aligned, accredited and internationally recognised qualifications.



Accessible and affordable Higher Education



A committed student centred culture that focusses on student success



A focus on real world skills development that ensures the best possible preparation for employability, life and success



Diversified student networking opportunities across Africa through HONORIS United Universities



A proud member institution of

HONORIS
UNITED UNIVERSITIES

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com	RB-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com	RG-D-BC1			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		Full time and distance learning.
B Com Retail Management	RB-D-BCW			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				
B Com Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PSC			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
			20	Matric Exemption				
				RPL. Consult institution				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Public Management	RG-D-PBG			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Bachelor of Commerce	PE-B-BOC	31 Jan 2025		NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BOC			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Applied Accounting, Economic Environment, Financial Management and New Venture Creation				
	PE-E-BOC			Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
	PE-P-BOC							
	PE-V-BOC							
Bachelor of Commerce	EM-B-BOC			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6	1	3 yrs		
	EM-C-BOC		Senior Cert (SC) with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'E' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG					
	EM-K-BOC		NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects					
	EM-K-BOC		Higher Certificate (NQF 5), Advanced Certificate (NQF 6) or Diploma (NQF 6)	3				

RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS; B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE
EM - STADIO; B-BELLVILLE / C-CENTURION / K-KRUGERSDORP

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-SMT			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Bachelor of Commerce in Supply Chain Management.
				Matric Exemption				
				A National Senior Certificate (NSC) with Bachelor pass or equivalent NQF Level 4 qualification with proven proficiency in English				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Management	EM-X-DIM			National Senior Certificate with a minimum of 40% in four recognised 20-credit subjects, including English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
			25	Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Minimum 40% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 50% in three compulsory vocational subjects				
				Higher Certificate (NQF 5) in a cognate field				
Dip Operations Management with Electives in Supply Chain and Logistics Management	IC-D-DLO			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Public Management & Administration with Electives in Public Finance	IC-D-DPE			NSC H Cert				
				Senior Cert				

BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO; X-DISTANCE • IC – ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DOCTORAL STUDY								
Doctor of Management	EM-X-DAM			An appropriate Master's degree with an average mark of 65%; OR a minimum of 5 years work experience in a managerial capacity; OR initial research proposal, work experience, etc. Additional admission requirements: Comprehensive curriculum vitae (CV); certified academic transcripts and copies of certificates; biographical essay	1	2 yrs		
Doctor of Business Administration	RB-D-DOB			Master's degree or equivalent NQF 9 qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs		
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Principles & Practice (p/t)	VC-O-PBP	21 Feb 2025		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1 yr		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
Adv Cert Management Studies	MC-D-CMS			Higher Certificate or equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for an Advanced Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
H Cert Business Management	MC-D-PHB			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
H Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHH			Senior Cert				
H Cert Project Management	MC-D-PM2			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
H Cert Public Management	MC-D-PPG			NC(V)				
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PC2			Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC – THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: O-ONLINE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Certificate Introduction to Project Management	BT-D-IPM			Grade 10	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Introduction to Project Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
N Cert Supply Chain Management NQF 5	BT-D-SC5			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion learners will receive a National Certificate in Supply Chain Management. Certificates are issued and verified by the Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA SETA).
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
				ABET Level 4 Certificate				
Higher Certificate in Logistics Management	BC-D-LM2			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Logistics Management.
Higher Certificate in Project Management	BC-D-HPO			Senior Cert				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Project Management.
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	BC-D-PC2			Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management.

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • BC - BERE A COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Business Management	RB-D-PHB			NSC Cert Senior Cert N6 Certificate: Business Management 50604014	1	1 yr		
H Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PHT			NSC Cert Senior Cert NC(V) 4 Finance, Economics and Accounting with New Venture Creation module	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Retail Management	RB-D-RM2			NSC Cert Senior Cert 63333 FET Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Management	1	1 yr		
H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
Higher Certificate in Business Management	PE-B-HBM	31 Jan 2025		NSC NC(V) 4 as certified by Umalusi Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Digital Banking, Employee Relations. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
	PE-D-HBM							
	PE-E-HBM							
	PE-P-HBM							
	PE-V-HBM							
Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PC2			NSC Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N5: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM5	30-Nov		NSC Senior Cert NC(V) 4	1	1 yr		
N Cert: N6: Business Management NQF 5	CT-P-BM6			Recognition of Prior Learning				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • PE - EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: P-PRETORIA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Occupational Certificate: Project Management	CT-B-OCP	30 Nov		NSC	1	2 yrs		
	CT-C-OCP							
	CT-D-OCP							
	CT-E-OCP							
	CT-K-OCP							
	CT-L-OCP							
	CT-M-OCP							
	CT-P-OCP							
	CT-R-OCP							
	CT-S-OCP							
CT-V-OCP								
H Cert in Public Management with Electives in Local Governance	IC-D-HGO			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
H Cert in Public Management with Electives in Public Finance	IC-D-HPU			Senior Cert				
Higher Certificate in Business Management (Distance Mode)	PE-B-HB2	31 Jan 2025		NSC	1	1 yr		Areas of Specialisation: Business Management, Digital Banking, Employee Relations. Obtainment of this qualification (NQF Level 5) can be used to apply for degree study in relevant field.
	PE-C-HB2							
	PE-D-HB2							
	PE-E-HB2							
	PE-F-HB2							
	PE-K-HB2							
	PE-L-HB2							
	PE-M-HB2							
	PE-N-HB2							
	PE-O-HB2							
	PE-P-HB2							
	PE-T-HB2							
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Certificate of Evaluation on a minimum NQF level 4 for foreign qualification confirmed by SAQA				

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING
 IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • PE EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / C- CLAREMONT / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / F-POTCHEFSTROOM / K-VANDERBIJLPARK / L-BLOEMFONTEIN / M-MIDRAND /
 N-NELSON MANDELA BAY / O-MBOMBELA / P-PRETORIA / T-TYGER VALLEY

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-HSC			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3- year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Hons B Ed in Educational Leadership and Management	MC-D-4EM							Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Business Marketing	EM-B-CBM			Bachelor's degree in a business/marketing or related field AND a minimum of 60% in undergraduate studies for the major module area of specialisation during the honours programme	1	1 yr		
Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC			B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr		This programme does not accept current Grade 12 s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for certificate and diploma programmes.
MASTERS STUDY								
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RG-D-MBA			NQF Level 8	1	2 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		This programme does not accept current Grade 12 s. Refer to CAO Handbook or website for alternative programmes.
M B A in Healthcare	RB-D-4HC			Honours Degree or Postgraduate Diploma AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult Institution	1	1.5 yrs		

MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO; B-BELLVILLE • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY; D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
MASTERS STUDY								
Master of Management	EM-X-MOF			Relevant Postgraduate diploma; OR Honours degree; 4-yr Bachelor's degree. A STADIO formerly Southern Business School BBA Honours degree; OR relevant postgraduate diploma with intensive exposure to the various disciplines of management of at least five subjects is required; OR a Bachelor Honours degree in a cognate field with an average mark of 65% for the research based application and 55% for coursework applications	1	2 yrs		
M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	MC-D-MBA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification. 25 years or older of age with 5 years work experience including 3 years managerial work experience	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Comm (Master of Commerce)	MC-D-MC1			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification	1	1.5 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for DBA, provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
M Ed (Master of Educational Leadership and Management)	MC-D-5LM			Related cognitive Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				
MPA - Master of Public Administration	MC-D-MPA			Honours Degree OR Postgraduate Diploma or NQF 8 equivalent qualification				

EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Management	CT-B-HCN	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-HCN							
	CT-L-HCN							
	CT-M-HCN							
	CT-P-HCN							
	CT-S-HCN							
Higher Certificate in Management	EM-X-HCN		20	NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert (SC) with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4				
				An NQF 4 National Certificate with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				
Higher Certificate in Operations Management	BC-D-COM			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Operations Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	RB-D-PGM			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
	RG-D-PGM			NQF Level 7	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE
 BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • RG - RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
Postgraduate Diploma in Management (p/t)	VC-W-PGM	21 Feb 2025		Graduate students, holding either a degree, diploma or an equivalent NQF level 7 qualification, with an interest in furthering their knowledge in the management field	1	1.5 yrs		
P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom provided they meet the admission requirements. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Postgraduate Diploma in Supply Chain Management	RB-D-PGP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
P G Dip Educational Management	MC-D-DEM			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA OR complete a 30-credit research module for NDP, before articulating onto Master of Education. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Family Business Management	MC-D-PGU			Bachelor's Degree OR 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology/Advanced Diploma OR equivalent NQF 7 qualification	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA or MPA. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
P G Dip Information and Technology Management	MC-D-4IT							
P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP							
P G Dip Risk Management	MC-D-PGR							

VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: W-WESTVILLE • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip Project Management	RB-D-PDP			B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		
Postgraduate Diploma in Management	VC-D-PGM	21 Feb 2025		An appropriate HEQSF Level 7 Bachelor's degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma; OR An equivalent NQF Level 7 qualification	1	1 yr		
SHORTER COURSES								
N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR			Grade 11	1	1 yr		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PCR							
	DC-D-PCR							
	DC-P-PCR			N2				
Supply Chain & Logistics Management (p/t)	VC-O-SSC	21 Feb 2025		Proficiency in English/Preferably have three to four years work experience/Must be able to engage in self-directed study	1	10 weeks		This is a part-time programme.
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma Business Management	MC-D-ABM			360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR National Nated Diploma OR 120-credit NQF 6 Advanced Certificate	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
Adv Diploma in Business Analysis	MC-D-ABA							

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN / O-ONLINE
 DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Advanced Diploma in Management	EM-K-ADN			A prior qualification on NQF level 6 (minimum 360 credits); OR a degree (NQF 7) in a cognate field	1	1 yr		
	EM-K-ADN				3			
Adv Dip in Management	RB-D-AVG			N6 Diploma: Business Management 50904415 or Degree (should students want to repeat NQF 7 for professional advancement)	1	1 yr		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Business Management	BT-D-PBU			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-PBU				3			
N N Dip Public Management	BT-D-PPC			Senior Cert	1	3 yrs		
	BT-D-PPC			NC(V) 4	3			
N N Dip Public Relations Management	BT-D-NPR			ABET Level 4 Certificate	1	2 yrs		
	BT-D-NPR				3			
National N Diploma: Business Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-BMD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Public Relations (NQF6)	PX-D-PUD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				

EM - STADIO: K-KRUGERSDORP • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
National N Diploma:Marketing Management (NQF6)	PX-D-MKD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4	3			
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PBN			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PBN			N3				
	DC-P-PBN							
N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PBY			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PBY			N3				
	DC-P-PBY							
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PPM			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PPM			N3				
	DC-P-PPM							

PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA

13. MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PPX			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PPX			N3				
	DC-P-PPX							
National N Diploma Business Management	ML-D-NNB			NSC	1	2 yrs		
National N Diploma Financial Management	ML-D-NNF							
National N Diploma Human Resource Management	ML-D-NNH			Senior Cert				
National N Diploma Marketing Management	ML-D-NNM							
National N Diploma Public Management	ML-D-NNP			N3				
N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	PX-D-PPM			NSC	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-PPM				3			
National Certificate: Business Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-BMC			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		
	PX-D-BMC				3			
National N Diploma Public Management (NQF 6)	PX-D-PM6			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert	3			
				NC(V) 4				
National Certificate: Public Relations (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-PUC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML-MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

14. MANUFACTURING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Operations	DU-D-PD3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Dip Management Sciences: Operations (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	30 Sep	20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Health Science: Diagnostic Radiography	DU-D-RAD	31 Aug	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Health Science: Radiography Sonography	DU-D-RAS			Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
B Health Science: Radiography Therapy and Oncology	DU-D-RTO			NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl, Maths, Phys Sci and Life Sci	1	4 yrs		* See Note 4 below

- * NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2025 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Applicants may be required to write an entrance test, visit clinical training centres and spend at least 8 hours in the discipline specific department (Proof of letter from the Head of Department is required) and attend interviews prior to final acceptance into the radiography programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * NOTE 4:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will only be considered if they place this programme as choice 1. Minimum 28 points excluding LO. Ranking criteria applies. Applicants will be subjected to entrance tests and are required to submit a portfolio, the details will be provided by the Department. Shortlisted candidates will be invited to an interview. Applicants must be 18 or older in 2025 and be physically fit. Applications received until 31 Aug will be considered. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Health Sciences: Clinical Technology	DU-D-DCT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Life Sci/Biol and Phys Sci				
B Health Sciences: Homeopathy	DU-D-HM4	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and TWO 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG and Biol AND/OR Phys Sci 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 70% AND/OR Life Sci/Biol 70%				

- * **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Top applicants will be invited to participate in a placement test and an interview. Selected applicants will also be encouraged to complete at least 8 hours of voluntary service in a Prosthetic and Orthotic environment, for which a voluntary practice report must be submitted. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will also be used for ranking applicants for acceptance into the programme. Applicants with 25 points and more stand a greater chance of selection into the programme. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to submit an assignment. Selected candidates will be invited for a personal interview and entrance tests. All students who successfully complete the B Health Sciences Homeopathy will be eligible for entry into the M Health Sciences Homeopathy. First preference will be given to students with both Physical Science and Life Science/Biology. Applicants with 28 points and more stand a greater chance of been selected. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	30 Jun		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Matric Exemption plus completed B Sc/B Med Sc degree or currently registered for a B Sc/B Med Sc degree in a health science related field or general				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 3:** The closing date for this programme is 30 June. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. This is a 6 year degree. Applicants who have completed a degree or who are currently studying must submit a certified copy of an academic transcript not later than 10 January 2025. No matric upgrades will be considered. Contact 031 260 4377 for details. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: W- WESTVILLE / M-MEDICAL SCHOOL

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			37	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Oral Hygiene	KN-W-BON	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths 3	1	3 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG				
B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	30 Sep	33	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			38	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		
			36	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG				

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. Closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Chiropractic	DU-D-CHI	15 Aug		NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and TWO additional 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and/or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	DU-D-BLS	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 70% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol and four other subjects				
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science	MN-M-BLS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths 'D' HG and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG				

*** NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants must be over 17 years old and physically fit. Selected candidates will be invited to complete an assignment and attend an interview. Successful applicants are required to complete the Master of Health Sciences in Chiropractic to comply with minimum registration requirements of the AHPCSA. Initial short listing is based on the applicants subject selection profile in Grade 11 and/or Grade 12. Applicants whose application has been declined due to poor academic achievement in grade 11 may reapply to the programme should they be able to show improved academic performance in the final grade 12 examinations. Those applicants who wish to reapply should notify the programme of their intention to reapply. In order for the application to be considered, the applicant must submit the final grade 12 results to the Department as soon as these results are available. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants MAY undergo an interview. Matric results and ranking the programme as 1st or 2nd choice will be used for ranking applicants for acceptance. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

*** NOTE 3:** Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. Even though a candidate may satisfy these minimum admission requirements, acceptance is not automatic as further selection criteria are applied. Applicants from FET colleges and elsewhere must have the minimum qualifications of NQF 4 in Mathematics, Life Sciences, Physical Science and English.

DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN - MUT: M-MAIN

15. MEDICINE, MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Human Nutrition	KN-P-BSD	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P	* See Note 1 below
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biomedicine	PE-M-BB1	31 Jan 2025	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sc 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sc, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled	1	3 yrs		A student with less than 50% in Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics, but greater than or equal to 40%, is required to enrol for and complete Mathematics for Degree Studies B (Science) before attempting Mathematics for Science Students.
				National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)				
SHORTER COURSES								
BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)	PE-M-BAI	31 Jan 2025		NSC Deg	1	6 mths		
	PE-P-BAI			A letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other School leaving results. Eng between 40% and 49%; No Phys Sc or Phys Sc below 50%; Maths between 30% and 49%; Math Literacy equal or above 50%; Life Sc/Biology between 30% and 49%				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN - UKZN; P-PIETERMARITZBURG • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / P- PRETORIA

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Audiology	KN-W-BPA	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			36	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci and or Phys Sci 4 and TWO 20 credit subjects (not more than one language) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			30	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci and or Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Nursing	DU-I-BN1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3, Life Sc 4, Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sc 4 and two additional 20 credit subjects, only one of which may be an additional language 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 3 below
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol AND Phys Sci OR Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) Level 4 with English 60%, Biology 60% Mathematics or Mathematics Literacy 60%				

- * **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.
- * **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to pass the departmental evaluations. Medical fitness, physical fitness and environmental fitness. First preference will be given to applicants with both Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
- * **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection. First priority will be given to the latest matriculants. Students who are pregnant or less than six weeks postpartum/termination of pregnancy need to declare to facilitate proper guidance. Returning students who have been previously enrolled for Bachelor of Nursing (DUT) MUST visit the Academic Department for the process of resuming their studies.

KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / I-INDUMISO CAMPUS

16. PARA-MEDICAL

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	30 Sep	30 32	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	30 Sep	30 36	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
B Speech Language Therapy	KN-W-BPB	30 Sep	30 36	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs		
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Somatology	DU-D-ST3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Life Sci 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and any 2 additional 20 credit subjects only one of which may be a language 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG, Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and any 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Life Sciences at 70%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 80% and any 2 subjects at 60%	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 Sep. Applicants will be required to answer a questionnaire, submit a medical report and write an English assessment test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-HDA	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Biol or Phys Sci and two additional subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG NC(V) level 4 with English at 60%, Maths 60% / Maths Lit 70%, Phys Sci or Life Sci at 60% and any 2 subjects at 60%	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to attend an interview. Only 1st choice applicants will be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 1:** Preference will be given to 1st choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

* **NOTE 2:** Preference will be given to 1st, 2nd and 3rd choice applicants. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A in Music Extended Curriculum	KN-H-BMX	30 Sep	22	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		A practical audition before an accepted panel of music staff. A series of diagnostic pre-entrance tests in theory and oral.
			24	Matric Exemption				
B A Music	KN-H-BAM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		For practical (instrumental/vocal) course contact Music Programme on (031) 260 2380/3133 to arrange an audition.
			32	Matric Exemption and Audition				
BA in Drama, Theatre and Performance	ZU-M-BTP	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Dramatic Art or Visual Art 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Drama	DU-D-DR3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and another Lang 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and another lang 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl AND 40% in another recognised language				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants are required to pass an audition where he/she must present a monologue, a poem and a dance, song or mime etc, of his/her own choice. Additionally he/she must pass an audition proving his/her aptitude in improvisation, movement, set monologues and poems, communication skills and interviews. Candidates must have achieved 24 points to enter the programme, points are calculated as follows: 1. Four subjects with a minimum rating of 4 (50%-59%), 2. Two subjects with a minimum rating of 3 (40%-49%), 3. One subjects with a minimum rating of 2 (30%-39%). Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

17. PERFORMING ARTS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Performing Arts Technology	DU-D-HP2	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths or Maths Lit 3 and three 20 credit subjects other than LO, only one of which may be an additional language 3	1	1 yr		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl, Maths and Comp App Tech 'E' HG/ 'C' SG and Three subjects only one of which may be an additional language 'E' HG/ 'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl, Maths, Computer Applications Technology and three other subjects				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Popular Music Composition N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMC			NSC	1	1 yr		
N Cert Popular Music Performance N4, N5, N6	ML-D-CMP			Senior Cert	1	2 yrs		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Management Sciences: Marketing	DU-D-MK3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Preference will be given to applicants with 25 points or more (excl LO). Department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			20	Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 2 fundamental subjects and 3 vocational subjects at 60%				
Dip Management Sciences: Public Relations & Communication Management	DU-D-MP3	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. This programme will only consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1, 2 or 3. If the number of applications exceeds the number of places available, the department reserves the right to apply a ranking system to select students. Selection processes may be applicable. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
	DU-P-MP3		20	Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and 2 subjects 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl home and 70% Engl 1st add, AND Maths 60% and 70% Maths Lit and two subjects at 60%				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / P-PIETERMARITZBURG

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-DMM	30 Sep	25	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4 and any four subjects level 3	1	3 yrs		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. This programme closes 30 September. Students who have obtained level 2 or below in LO and other subjects will not be considered for selection.
			25	Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG/'B' SG and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 with minimum 50% Pass in four relevant subjects including business subjects and Grade 12				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 5 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 and four Compulsory Subjects 3				
Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR5	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-AMK	30 Sep		National Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at advance level at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing	MN-M-MPG	30 Sep		Advanced Diploma in Marketing or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass Including Major or Recognition of Prior Learning. Consult Institution	1	1 yr		Programme offered full time for 1 year. The major subject done at advance level at 3rd year level must have been obtained at 60% or above with a combined overall of 60% or above. If the entry requirements are not satisfied, the applicant must have had work experience of two years or more in a marketing or related field. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • ZU – UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Digital Marketing	MC-D-BDM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for the Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management Honours or any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK			Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies				
				NC(V) Deg				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				
Bachelor of Arts in Creative Brand Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Distance.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Full Time)	AA-B-BRK				1	3 yrs		Offered Full Time.
Bachelor of Arts in Marketing Communication (Part Time)	AA-B-BRY			Senior Cert	1	4 yrs		Offered Part Time.

MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing Management	PE-M-MMB	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and either 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Financial Management, Management Practice, Operations Management and Project Management OR 70% in four of the following vocational subjects: Advertising & Promotions, Marketing, Marketing Communication, Consumer Behaviour, Contact Centre Operations, Graphic Design and Wholesale & Retail				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Public Relations	BC-D-DPR			NSC	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Public Relations.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Public Relations	RB-D-PPT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				50604021 N6 Certificate: Public Relations				
				RPL Consult institution				
Diploma in Marketing Communication	AA-B-DMC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
Dip Marketing Management with Electives in Digital Marketing	IC-D-DGI			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Dip Public Relations with Electives in Events Management	IC-D-DEA			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Marketing	MC-D-MK2			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • AA – AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	BC-D-HDI			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing.
Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management	BC-D-HPG			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Public Administration and Management.
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	BC-D-PKM			Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Marketing Management.
H Cert in Marketing Communication	AA-B-CMT			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing	AA-B-HDI			Senior Cert	1	1 yr		Online qualification.
Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication	BC-D-HSO			NSC	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Social Media and Communication.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification or equivalent				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate Marketing Management	RB-D-PKM			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
			Senior Cert					
			RPL. Consult institution					
HONOURS STUDY								
Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M			Cognate NQF 7 Degree OR Cognate 3-year National Diploma and Bachelor of Technology	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for MBA, MPA or MCom. For further information or RPL requirements, consult institution.
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Marketing Management	BT-D-PMK			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma.
	BT-D-PMK		Senior Cert	3				
			NC(V) 4					
			ABET Level 4 Certificate					

RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMM							
	DC-D-PMM			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PMM			N3				
N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PMX							
	DC-D-PMX			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PMX			N3				
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PRT							
	DC-D-PRT			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PRT			N3				

18. PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PRY							
	DC-D-PRY			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PRY			N3				
National Certificate: Marketing Management (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-MKC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing Practice	EM-J-HDM			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				
POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES								
P G Dip in Digital Marketing	RB-D-4DM			50904416 N6 Diploma: Marketing Management	1	1 yr		
				B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult Institution				

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geographic Information Systems and Earth Observation	KN-P-GEO	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		Offered at PMB.
B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	30 Sep	28 34	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Computer Sciences as Major 2	ZU-M-AMC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-AMH							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMM							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-APH							
B Sc Applied Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-AMS							
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	30 Sep	28 28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs		

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU - UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Mathematics with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-MPM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Mathematics with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-MAS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-MIH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Microbiology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-MIZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	LES - Life Earth Sciences Stream. Majors in Biochemistry, Biology, Genetics and Microbiology.
	KN-W-BS2		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				

KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	M - Mathematics Stream. Majors is Maths, Phys Sci, Comp Sci and Stats.
	KN-W-BS3		34	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	KN-W-BS4							
B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci OR Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' SG and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology	DU-D-BBT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology	DU-D-BFS		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths and 60% in Phys Sci and Life Sci/Biol				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Textile Science	DU-D-ATT	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60 % in Maths and Phys Sci				

DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Computer Science)	ZU-A-AM8	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AM9							
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AM5		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Applied Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM1							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Botany)	ZU-A-AB1	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Chemistry)	ZU-A-AB5							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AB6							
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB3		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Biochemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM6							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Geography)	ZU-A-ABG							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Hydrology)	ZU-A-ABH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AB4							
B Sc Augmented (Botany and Zoology)	ZU-A-ABZ		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Computer Science)	ZU-A-ACO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC1							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Mathematics)	ZU-A-ATC		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Physics)	ZU-A-APY							
B Sc Augmented (Chemistry and Zoology)	ZU-A-AZC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AC8	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Mathematics)	ZU-A-AC9							
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AC6		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Computer Science and Statistics)	ZU-A-ASI							
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Hydrology)	ZU-A-AGH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Geog 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
	B Sc Augmented (Geography and Physics)		ZU-A-AGP					
	B Sc Augmented (Geography and Statistics)		ZU-A-AGS	28				

ZU – UNIZULU: A-KWA-DLANGEZWA

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Augmented (Geography and Zoology)	ZU-A-AGZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Human Movement Science and Physics)	ZU-A-AH1							
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Microbiology)	ZU-A-AHM		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Physics)	ZU-A-AH2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Statistics)	ZU-A-AHY		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Hydrology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AHZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Physics)	ZU-A-AM2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Mathematics and Statistics)	ZU-A-AMT		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Human Movement Science)	ZU-A-AMO	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3, Maths 3, Phys Sci 3 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		Applicants who have studied at tertiary institutions are not admissible. This Programme is offered on Main Campus.
B Sc Augmented (Microbiology and Zoology)	ZU-A-AM7		28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG, Biol and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented: Life Science	ZU-M-ALS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
B Sc Augmented: Physical Science	ZU-M-APS	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 AND Maths AND Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			28	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: A/M-KWA-DLANGEZWA (MAIN)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Biochemistry with Botany as Major 2	ZU-M-BBM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Chemistry as Major 2	ZU-M-BC3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Human Movement Science as Major 2	ZU-M-BH3	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biochemistry with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BIM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Biochemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BZ3		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
	KN-W-BSN		34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Geography as Major 2	ZU-M-BOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Botany with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Botany with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Botany with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-BOZ		30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Computer Science as Major 2	ZU-M-CHC	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Chemistry with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CHH							
B Sc Chemistry with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHM		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Chemistry with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CHP							
B Sc Chemistry with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-CZM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-CSH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Computer Science with Mathematics as Major 2	ZU-M-CSC							
B Sc Computer Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-CPH		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Computer Science with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-COS							

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Geography with Hydrology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-GEP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci and Geog 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
B Sc Geography with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-GES		30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geography with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-GEZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Geog 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Geog 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P	
			34	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Human Movement Science with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HMP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Hydrology with Microbiology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYM	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
B Sc Hydrology with Physics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYP	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			B Sc Hydrology with Statistics as Major 2	ZU-M-HYS				

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • KN – UKZN: W-WESTVILLE

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Sc Hydrology with Zoology as Major 2	ZU-M-HYZ	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Life Sci OR Agric Sci 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci and Biol 'D' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Applied Science in Industrial Chemistry	DU-D-BSY	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Engl, 60% in Maths and 70% in Phys Sci				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-CH3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl AND Maths 4 AND Phys Sci 3 AND two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert with Maths and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 60% in Maths and 50% in Engl and Phys Sci				
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci "D" HG				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Initial shortlisting for selection is based on the applicant's academic performance in Grade 12. (Grade 12 June or Trials marks will be used for current matriculants). Selection will be based on the ranking of applicants who meet the minimum requirements. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

ZU – UNIZULU; M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU - DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • MN – MUT; M-MAIN (UMLAZI)

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-DAN	31 May 2025		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4, Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4	3	3 yrs	A	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci "D" HG				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate: Applied Sciences	DU-D-HAS	30 Sep		NSC H Cert with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3 OR Engl 4 and Tech Maths 3 and Tech Science 3	1	1 yr		As this certificate is intended to enable access to diplomas and/or degrees, applicants must have a diploma and/or degree pass and meet all conditions, apart from Maths and Phys Sci. First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				N4 with Engineering Maths and Engineering Science with 50% together with English Level 4				
				NC(V)4 with Engl 50% and Maths 50% and Phys Sci 50%				
PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP								
Adv Diploma in Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AD5	30 Sep		National Diploma in Analytical Chemistry or an equivalent qualification with 60% overall pass including major or recognition of prior learning. Consult institution	1	1 yr		Meeting the minimum requirements does not guarantee you a place as a ranking system is used to make the final selection. Candidates may be required to write an entrance test. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • DU – DUT: D-DURBAN

19. SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
SHORTER COURSES								
Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
	MN-M-ANA	31 May 2025		Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	3	6 mths		Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May.
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Science in Biotechnology Management	PE-M-BSC	31 Jan 2025	32	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Maths 4, Life Sci 4 and Phys Sci 4. The points attained for the best two of the subjects of Life Sci, Maths and Phys Sci must be doubled National Certificate (Vocational) level 4 issued by the Council of General and Further Education and Training with Bachelor's degree endorsement with level 4 in Engl, Maths and Physical Science Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; or SAQA certificate of evaluation on NQF level 5; or Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf); Completion of Eduvos BSc Access Programme (Applied Science)	1	3 yrs		A student with less than 50% in Grade 12 or equivalent Mathematics, but greater than or equal to 40%, is required to enrol for and complete Mathematics for Degree Studies B (Science) before attempting Mathematics for Science Students.

MN – MUT: M-MAIN (UMLAZI) • PE – EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK		26	Matric Exemption USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Child & Youth Care	DU-D-CYC	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'B' SG OR 2nd lang 'B' HG/'A' SG				
				NC(V) level 4 with English at 70%, any Com 2 subjects at 70% and any four Vocational at 70%				
B Health Science: Environmental Health	DU-D-EVH	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	4 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				A Senior Certificate or equivalent qualification with passes in the following subjects: English and Maths and Biology and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths and Physical Science and Life Science and 4 other subjects only one of which may be a language at 70%				
B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The department reserves the right to consider only 1st to 3rd choice students. Applicants are required to complete an entrance assessment and participate in an interview. The applicant will be required to present evidence of a minimum 20 hours of volunteer work with children, youth, families or communities eg. Reference letter, Certificate of Participation, etc. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Students are required to present themselves for an interview and to write an assessment test. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO



☎ 031 023 0168
☎ 063 300 6123
✉ info@africalearn.co.za
🌐 www.africalearn.co.za

ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

FETC: Technical Support, NQF 4
FETC: Systems Development, NQF 4&5
FETC: End User Computing, NQF 3
FETC: Systems Support, NQF 5
FETC: Telecommunication Network Operation, NQF 4
FETC: Electronics, NQF 4
FETC: Interactive Media, NQF 5
FETC: Advertising, NQF 4



ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

THESE NATIONAL DIPLOMAS CONSIST OF 18 MONTHS THEORY (N4, N5 & N6) AND 18 MONTHS PRACTICAL APPLICATION IN THE REVERENT WORKPLACE.

ND: Public Management
ND: Educare (Teaching)
ND: Human Resources Management
ND: Civil Engineering
ND: Electrical Engineering
ND: Mechanical Engineering



ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

NC: Logistics and Supply Chain Management



ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

NC: Office Administrator, NQF 5
NC: Management Assistant, NQF 5
NC: Computer Technician, NQF 5



ACCREDITED PROGRAMMES

FETC: New venture Creations, NQF 2&4
NC: Business Administrator, NQF 4
NC: Project Management, NQF
NC: Generic Management, NQF



CAMPUSES:

📍 8th Floor Corporate Place
9 Dorothy Nyembe Street (Gardner Street)
Durban
4001

Eastern Cape Branch: Umthatha Campus

**REGISTER NOW
AND GET A FREE TABLET!!!**



20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		
			30	Matric Exemption				
B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st choice. Recognition of prior learning for applicants with a qualification experiential learning. Reading, writing and speaking in English. The requirements for a National Child Protection Register (Part B) and Police Clearance should be met before a student can be registered as a student social worker with the South African Council of Social Services Profession (SACSSP). Shortlisted students must attend selection interviews.
			28	Matric Exemption				
				NC(V) 4				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption. FET certificate in Social Auxillary work				
B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			32	Matric Exemption				
B Theology	KN-P-BTH	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Science in Environmental Health	MN-M-BE4	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs		All students enrolled in this qualification will be required to register with Health Professions Council of South Africa. Recommended subjects: Geography and Agricultural Science 4. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
			32	Senior Cert with Engl and Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG				
				Recognition of Prior Learning will be accommodated especially for older candidates who could be employed/have exposure to field of Environmental Health				

* **NOTE 1:** The closing date for this programme is 30 September. We regret that applications received after this date cannot be considered. Applicants who studied/studying at a tertiary institution must submit a certified copy of an academic record not later than 10 January 2025. Students are required to undergo clinical training/placements at training sites outside Durban (some of which may be in rural KZN) as part of their mandatory HPCSA/SAPC/ SANC clinical training. Such placements are compulsory, non-negotiable, may be on rotational and/or longitudinal basis and may be extended up to a year or longer. Whilst the University/College of Health Sciences will provide clinical training in collaboration with the KZN Dept of Health, in line with UKZN regulations, students are responsible for the cost of travel, accommodation and the basic costs of living, as applicable to and in the placement site.

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG / W-WESTVILLE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • MN - MUT: M-MAIN

20. SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Library and Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Eng HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test and attend an interview. Meeting the minimum admission requirement does not guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and four best subjects				
				NC(V) 4 with Level 4 or 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Level 5 or 60% in vocational subjects				
Dip Sport & Exercise Technology	ZU-R-SET	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS			NSC Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				64697 FET Certificate in Community Health Work				
				RPL. Consult institution				
Higher Certificate in Healthcare Management	MC-D-HHM			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V) 4 with a 50% pass in English				
				An equivalent accredited NQF Level 4 (120 credits) qualification. International General Certificate of Secondary Education (IGCSE) (Provided that the applicant is above the age of 23 with five subjects with pass marks between A-C) Applicants who do not meet the minimum requirements as outlined above but have demonstrable equivalent knowledge and skills acquired through work or other life experiences, may apply for alternative access by proving competency through a formal RPL process in order to be admitted onto the programme				

DU – DUT; D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO • ZU – UNIZULU; R-RICHARDS BAY • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL; D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA; DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-H-ABP	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
	KN-P-ABP		32	Matric Exemption				
B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and five 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
B Laws	KN-H-BL1	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs		
	KN-P-BL1		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	30 Sep	30	NSC Deg endorsement with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected this programme as 1st - 3rd choice.
			30	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 or Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Laws (p/t)	KN-H-BLZ	30 Sep	32	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	6 yrs		
	KN-P-BLZ		36	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG				
B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	R	
	KN-P-SO2			Matric Exemption				

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	30 Sep	20	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	4 yrs		Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Semester will not be considered.
	KN-P-SO4		24	Matric Exemption				
B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Social Sciences in Political and International Studies	ZU-M-PIS	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4, Geog 4, Hist 4, Economics/Math Literacy 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Law	EM-X-BCL			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
B Com Law	RB-D-BCL			NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
				RPL Consult institution				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA • EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • RB - REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Law	EM-X-BAL			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/ 'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Bachelor of Commerce in Law	PE-B-BIL	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-D-BIL			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in any four of the following vocational subjects: Governance, Law Procedures & Evidence, Criminal Justice Process, Criminology and Applied Policing				
	PE-E-BIL							
	PE-M-BIL							
	PE-P-BIL							
PE-V-BIL	Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)							
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Local Government	RG-D-DLG			NSC	1	3 yrs		This is a distance learning programme.
Diploma Paralegal	BT-D-DPL			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Paralegal issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				

EM – STADIO: X-DISTANCE • PE – EDUVOS: B-BEDFORDVIEW / D-DURBAN / E-EAST LONDON / M-MIDRAND / P-PRETORIA / V-DURBANVILLE
 RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • BT – BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

21. SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Local Government	RG-D-PLG			NSC	1	1 yr		This is a distance learning programme.
H Cert Paralegal Studies	MC-D-HCP			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
				Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates				
H Cert Paralegal Studies	EM-X-HCP			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
HONOURS STUDY								
B A Psychology Honours	VC-D-BP5	21 Feb 2025		An appropriate Bachelor's Degree; OR An appropriate Advanced Diploma, provided that a 360 credit Diploma OR appropriate equivalent has been completed. Candidates are normally required to have a minimum final year average of 60% in their third year modules (NQFL7) for the aforementioned prerequisite qualification. Those with a final year average of 58 or 59% may be considered but will be conditionally admitted. An appropriate degree would be a Bachelor of Arts (BA), Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) or Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) or equivalent qualification(s), with one of the psychology disciplines to NQF level 7. Candidates must have completed a foundation research module at the undergraduate level, preferably at NQF level 7. Those who have not completed a foundation research module at undergraduate level will be required to do The IIE Introduction to Research SLP and to demonstrate an understanding of basic research before they can commence their research report	1	1 yr		
	VC-W-BP5							
Bachelor of Laws (LLB) (Honours)	EM-X-BLL			Relevant Bachelor's degree	1	2 yrs		

RG – RICHFIELD GRADUATE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA: D-DURBAN • EM - STADIO: X-DISTANCE • VC - THE BUSINESS SCHOOL AT VARSITY COLLEGE: D-DURBAN NORTH / W-WESTVILLE

22. TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Clothing Management	DU-D-CLM	30 Sep	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs			First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants are required to write a selection test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			Senior Cert with Engl and three other subjects (not more than one lang) 'E' HG/'C' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl					
Diploma in Pulp and Paper Technology	DU-D-DPP	30 Sep	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Phys Sci 4 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs			First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG					
			NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and 60% in Maths and Phys Sci					

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl AND LO 4	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
B Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	30 Sep	26	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Tourism or Geog 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			26	Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Geog or Tourism 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university.
			26	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Catering Management	DU-D-CKM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths and Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with English and Maths/Maths Lit at 50% and Accounting 60%				

KN – UKZN: H-HOWARD COLLEGE • ZU – UNIZULU: M-KWA-DLANGEZWA / R-RICHARDS BAY • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Consumer Sciences in Food and Nutrition	DU-D-DFN	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and One of Acc or Bus Stud or Consumer Stud or Phys Sc or Life Sc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths and Phys Sci and Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl HL/FAL and 50% in Maths or 60% in Maths Lit and Any 3 of: Food Preparation, Hospitality Services, Hospitality Generics, Marketing, Management, Hospitality, Finance, Economics & Finance and Physical Science 60%				
Diploma in Hospitality Management	DU-D-HPM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-D-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Tourism Management	DU-P-DTM	30 Sep	26	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 or Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
			23	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths or Acc 'F' HG/'E' SG				
				Nated (N4, N5) Qualification in Tourism and Hospitality field				
				NC(V) 4 with 50% in Engl and Maths/Maths Lit or 60% in Acc				
Diploma in Tourism Management	ZU-R-TM1	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and (any five) subjects: Maths/Maths Lit, Tourism and/or Geog and/or Hosp Stud, Bus Stud and/or Acc at min level of 4 (no lang restriction)	1	3 yrs		Preference shall be given to applicants who have selected the programme as 1st choice.
			24	Senior Cert				
				USAf certificate of Mature Age Exemption				
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
B Com Tourism and Hospitality Management	MC-D-THM			NSC Deg or equivalent NQF 4 qualification, with a minimum of 55% in English Language	1	3 yrs		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for any Postgraduate Diploma programme. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Matric Exemption				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject - Mature Age Exemption Applies with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				NC(V) Deg with a minimum of 55% in English Language				
				Higher Certificate OR equivalent 120-credit NQF 5 qualification OR 360-credit NQF 6 Diploma OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificate				

DU – DUT: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • MC – MANCOSA: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DEGREE STUDY								
Bachelor of Commerce in Tourism Management	PE-M-MTC	31 Jan 2025	25	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs		
	PE-V-MTC			NC(V) 4 Deg with level 4 or 50% in Engl and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and 70% in the following four vocational subjects: Client Services & Human Relations, Science of Tourism, Sustainable Tourism in SA & International Travel and Tourism Operations				
				Relevant Higher Certificate; or Bachelor's degree or equivalent; letter or certificate confirming an exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf) for any other school-leaving results; Relevant Foundation Programme along with a letter or certificate of exemption from Universities South Africa (USAf)				
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Hospitality Management	BC-D-DHT			NSC Dip	1	3 yrs		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Diploma in Hospitality Management.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification				

PE - EDUVOS: M-MIDRAND / V-DURBANVILLE • IC - ICESA EDUCATION: D-DURBAN • BC - BEREA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Travel & Tourism with Electives in Ecotourism	IC-D-DTU			NSC H Cert	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
FET Cert: Food and Beverage Services	ML-D-FBE			Grade 11	1	1 yr		
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				
H Cert Event Management	MC-D-PET			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon completion of this qualification, Applicant can apply for Advanced Certificate OR Bachelor's Degree. For further information or RPL requirements consult institution.
				Senior Cert				
				Three N4 subjects and One N5 subject				
				NC(V)				
Cert Sports and Event Management	BTD-CSE			Accredited NQF 4 qualification OR Ordinary Level and Advanced Level school-leaving Certificates	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Sports and Event Management issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				NSC				
National Certificate: N4 Tourism	CTB-TN4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CTC-TN4			Senior Cert				
	CTD-TN4							
	CTE-TN4			NC(V) 4				
	CTK-TN4							
	CTL-TN4							
	CTM-TN4			Recognition of Prior Learning				

IC - ICESA EDUCATION; D-DURBAN • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY; D-DURBAN • MC - MANCOSA; D-DURBAN • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE; D-DURBAN
 CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E- PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes					
PRIVATE COLLEGES													
CERTIFICATE STUDY													
National Certificate: N4 Tourism	CT-P-TN4	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr							
	CT-R-TN4												
	CT-S-TN4												
	CT-V-TN4												
National Certificate: N5 Tourism	CT-B-TN5			Senior Cert						1	1 yr		
	CT-C-TN5												
	CT-D-TN5												
	CT-E-TN5												
	CT-K-TN5												
	CT-L-TN5												
	CT-M-TN5												
	CT-P-TN5												
	CT-R-TN5												
	CT-S-TN5												
CT-V-TN5													
National Certificate: N6 Tourism	CT-B-TN6		Recognition of Prior Learning		1	1 yr							
	CT-C-TN6												
	CT-D-TN6												
	CT-E-TN6												

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E- PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V- VEREENIGING

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
National Certificate: N6Tourism	CT-K-TN6	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CT-L-TN6							
	CT-M-TN6			Senior Cert				
	CT-P-TN6							
	CT-R-TN6			NC(V) 4				
	CT-S-TN6							
CT-V-TN6								
Occupational Certificate: Chef	MLD-OCH			Grade 10	1	3 yrs		
NATED DIPLOMA STUDY								
N N Dip Hospitality and Catering	BT-D-NHC			NSC	1	3 yrs		The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Hospitality and Catering. The minimum duration for theoretical studies is 2 years and 18 months of in-service training to satisfy the requirements of the National N Diploma in Travel and Tourism.
				Senior Cert				
N N Dip Travel and Tourism	BT-D-NTR			NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Hospitality and Catering Services (NQF6)	PX-D-HCD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				
National N Diploma: Tourism (NQF6)	PX-D-TOD			NSC	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				NC(V) 4				

CT – CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN
 BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

23. TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
NATED CERTIFICATE								
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PTU			Senior Cert				
	DC-D-PTU			N3				
	DC-P-PTU							
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	ML-D-PTU			NSC	1	2 yrs		
				Senior Cert				
				Relevant Nated N3 Qualification				
N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY			NSC	1	3 yrs		National N Dip is offered at CTC - on complying with: minimum requirements for the issue of a certificate on each of the levels N4, N5, N6 and applicable in-service training of 24 Months.
	DC-C-PTY							
	DC-D-PTY			Senior Cert				
	DC-P-PTY			N3				
National Certificate: Hospitality and Catering Service (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-HCC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			
National Certificate: Tourism (N4, N5, N6)	PX-D-TOC			NSC	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert	3			

DC - CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE: B-BRAAMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / P-PRETORIA • ML - MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP ACADEMY: D-DURBAN • PX - PAX COLLEGE: D-DURBAN

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Dip Shipping & Logistics	DU-D-SL3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 3 and any Business Management Or Commerce Subjects 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and any Business Management or Commerce subject 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and Business, Commerce or Management subjects at 60%				
Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	30 Sep	24	NSC Dip endorsement with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs		This programme will consider applicants who rank this programme as choice 1-2.
			24	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N3/N4 or N5/N6 with two additional languages Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG				
Diploma in Nautical Science	DU-D-NS3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 4 and Maths 4 and Phys Sci 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. SAMSA eyesight test to be completed once firm offer has been made. The NSC subjects Mathematical Literacy and Technical Mathematics will NOT be accepted as a substitute for the NSC subject Mathematics. The NSC subject Technical Science will not be accepted as a substitute for the subject Physical Science. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG				
				N4 Certificate in appropriate subjects with a pass in English NSC 4 and one of the following credit combinations: two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Maths with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science with a minimum achievement of 50%; or two recognised 20 credit NSC subjects and Phys Sci with a rating of 4 and N4 Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%; or three recognised 20 credit NSC subjects with a rating of 4 and N4 Engineering Science and Maths with a minimum achievement of 50%				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 60% in Engl and Maths and Phys Sci				

ZU - UNIZULU: R-RICHARDS BAY • DU - DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO

24. TRANSPORT

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Logistics & Supply Chain Management (p/t)	VC-O-LSM	21 Feb 2025		NSC H Cert with Engl 2	1	1.5 yrs		Only Offered Online/ Distance Learning.
				Senior Cert with Engl				
				NC(V) 4 H Cert with 40% in Engl				
Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies	BC-D-HMS			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		On successful completion of the programme, the student will receive a Berea College of Technology Higher Certificate in Maritime Studies.
				Senior Cert				
				Any NQF Level 4 qualification - access to higher certificate				
H Cert Supply Chain & Logistics Management with Electives in Supply Chain and Logistics Management	IC-D-HLO			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
SHORTER COURSES								
H Cert in Supply Chain and Logistics Management with Electives in Planning and Execution	IC-D-HEX			NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DEGREE STUDY								
B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	30 Sep	28	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs		
				Matric Exemption				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography	DU-D-COP	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology	DU-C-SAT	30 Sep	36	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
			36	Senior Cert with Engl 1st Lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and 2nd Lang 'C' HG/'B' SG				
Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design	DU-C-BDV	30 Sep		NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4	1	3 yrs		* See Note 3 below
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, the following Departmental entrance requirements must be met: (i) A comprehensive test based on Photographic knowledge. (ii) A portfolio of 3 photographic images from the following categories; Landscape, Documentary, Social, Architecture, Wildlife, Advertising. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition, applicants must have at least 36 points for NSC derived at in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Dramatic Arts, Engineering Graphics & Design, Information Technology, Mathematics, Music, Physical Sciences, Visual Arts. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Advanced Programme Mathematics, Business Studies, Computer Applications Technology, Consumer Studies, Electrical Technology, English Home Language, English 1st Additional Language, Geography, History, Life Sciences, Mechanical Technology, Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Applicants must have at least 36 points for SC derived in the following way: (1) The following subject point scores will be tripled: Arts, Biology, Computer Studies, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Speech and Drama, Technical Drawing. (2) The following subject point scores will be doubled: Business Eco, Electronics, Eng 1st Lang, Eng 2nd Lang, Geog, Graphic Arts, History, History of Arts, Technika Electrical, Technika Electronics, Travel and Tourism. (3) All other subjects except LO will be scored normally. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 3:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. In addition applicants must also successfully complete an entrance test and submit a portfolio of their own recent art/ design work as per the Department's instructions. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

KN - UKZN: P-PIETERMARITZBURG • DU – DUT: D-ML SULTAN/STEVE BIKO / C-CITY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Diploma in Fashion Design	DU-B-DIF	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 1 below
			20	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with at least 50% in three fundamental modules, including English and at least 60% in three compulsory vocational modules				
Diploma in Fine Art	DU-C-DFA	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		* See Note 2 below
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl 3 and four recognised 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an entrance test. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert or equivalent qualification				
Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacture	DU-C-DJM	30 Sep		NSC Dip with Engl and four 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3	1	3 yrs		First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Applicants will be invited to attend an interview. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.
				Senior Cert				

* **NOTE 1:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. A Creative, logistical and personality assessment as well as personal interview are arranged. A portfolio/ collection consisting of six pieces of your own work comprising an art portfolio, designs of garments and any other fashion related items must be presented personally at the interview. Portfolios in electronic format will not be accepted or considered. (Portfolios should not be sent to the Department or the Central Applications Office as these will not be considered or returned.) Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

* **NOTE 2:** First preference will be given to applicants who never studied previously at any other university. Prospective students are required to present a portfolio of specified artwork and successfully complete a programme selection test, which consists of critiquing a selected artwork and doing a still life drawing, and personal interview convened and assessed by a programme panel. Meeting the minimum admission requirements does NOT guarantee selection.

DU – DUT: B-BRICKFIELD / C-CITY

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes		
PRIVATE COLLEGES										
DEGREE STUDY										
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion	EM-J-BOF			NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Four 20 credit subjects (excluding Life Orientation) 4. Candidates with an NSC applying for the Buying Elective further require a minimum of 50% in Mathematics or a minimum of 70% in Mathematical Literacy	1	3 yrs				
				Senior Cert with endorsement and SC Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG. An admission test is required for the design specialisation for diagnostic purposes. Art or Design HG or SG as a school subject is not required, but is deemed an advantage						
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects						
Bachelor of Commerce in Fashion	EM-J-BFN			NSC Deg with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 4/Maths Lit 6 or Acc 4 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs				
	EM-P-BFN			Senior Cert (SC) with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG						NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects including English and Mathematics; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects
Bachelor of Applied Arts in 3D Animation	EM-B-BDA			NSC with a minimum of 50% in four 20 credit subjects and a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL	1	3 yrs				
Bachelor of Arts in Visual Communication Design	EM-B-BAV			Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG						NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects
				In addition, applicants are required to submit a portfolio of evidence						

EM - STADIO: J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA / B-BELLVILLE

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
DIPLOMA STUDY								
Dip: Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design)	BT-D-DPC			NSC	1	2 yrs		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Diploma in Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting (Fashion Design) issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Visual Communication	AA-B-DVC			NSC	1	3 yrs		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
Diploma in Visual Communication NQF 6 (Diploma: Visual Communication)	CT-B-VC6	30 Nov		NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-VC6			Senior Cert				
	CT-L-VC6							
	CT-P-VC6							
	CT-S-VC6			Presentation of art portfolio				
Diploma in 3D Animation	EM-B-DA3			NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 3 and four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 4	1	3 yrs		
				Senior Cert with degree endorsement with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'E' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with minimum of 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in four vocational subjects				
Diploma in Clothing Production	EM-H-DCL			NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 AND Four 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs		
	EM-R-DCL			NC(V) 4 with admission to Diploma studies and a minimum 50% in three fundamental subjects, including English; and minimum 60% in three compulsory vocational subjects				

BT - BERE A TECHNICAL COLLEGE: D-DURBAN • AA - AAA SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING: B-BRYANSTON • CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: B-BLOEMFONTEIN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH
EM - STADIO: H-HATFIELD / R-RANDBURG

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
Cert Design Techniques: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-DTG			NSC	1	1 yr		Full contact learning is instructor-led, on campus, full-time, practical, and run according to a pre-determined schedule of lectures.
	IS-P-DTG			Senior Cert				
N Cert Interactive Media: Graphic Design ACA	IS-D-IMG			NSC	1	1 yr		
	IS-P-IMG			Senior Cert				
Cert Photography	BT-D-CPT			NSC	1	1 yr		Upon successful completion of this programme, learners will receive a Certificate in Photography issued by Berea Technical College and endorsed by the Quality Council of Trades and Occupations.
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design I)	CT-B-ADO	30 Nov		NSC with Maths/Maths Lit 2 and Engineering Design or Tech Draw 2	1	1 yr		
	CT-D-ADO							
	CT-K-ADO			Senior Cert				
	CT-L-ADO							
	CT-P-ADO							
	CT-S-ADO							
FET Cert: Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice (CAD) (Computer Aided Draughting & Design II)	CT-B-DOP	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme. 98 additional credits.
	CT-D-DOP							
	CT-K-DOP							
	CT-L-DOP			Senior Cert				
	CT-P-DOP							
	CT-S-DOP							

IS - ISTUDENT; D-DURBAN / P-PIETERMARITZBURG • BT - BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE; D-DURBAN

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / D-DURBAN / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / P-PRETORIA / S-STELLENBOSCH

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
H Cert Graphic Design	CT-B-HGD	30 Nov		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr		Only presented at selected registered campuses.
	CT-K-HGD							
	CT-L-HGD			Senior Cert				
	CT-M-HGD			Presentation of art portfolio				
	CT-P-HGD							
H Cert in Visual Communications	AA-B-VCM			NSC	1	1 yr		Offered Full-Time.
				Senior Cert				
FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4 (Creative Media Designer 1)	CT-D-PG6	30 Nov		NSC with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert				
				5 piece portfolio				
H Cert Photography	EM-J-PPH			NSC H Cert with Engl HL/FAL 3	1	1 yr		
				NC(V) 4 with Engl HL/FAL 2				

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Cert: Design Techniques NQF 5 (Creative Media Designer 2)	CTB-DT8	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		Not a first year programme.
	CTD-DT8							
	CTK-DT8			Senior Cert				
	CT-LDT8							
	CT-P-DT8							
	CTS-DT8			FET Cert: Design Foundation NQF 4 (Graphic Design 1)				
N Certificate 3D Animation and Visual Effects	CTB-C3D	30 Nov		NSC	1	1 yr		
	CTC-C3D							
	CTD-C3D							
	CTE-C3D							
	CTK-C3D							
	CT-L-C3D							
	CT-M-C3D							
	CT-P-C3D							
	CTR-C3D							
	CTS-C3D							
	CTV-C3D			Senior Cert				
N Certificate Interactive Media	CTB-NCI			FA National Senior Certificate (NSC) or equivalent qualification with Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy as a subject (Background or experience in arts or design HIGHLY RECOMMENDED) OR FET Certificate: Design Foundation (SAQA ID: 49127, NQF Level 4, 141 Credits)				
	CTC-NCI							
	CTD-NCI							
	CTE-NCI							
	CTK-NCI							
	CT-L-NCI							

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS; B-BLOEMFONTEIN / C-CAPE TOWN / D-DURBAN / E-PORT ELIZABETH / K-BOKSBURG / L-POLOKWANE / M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING

25. VISUAL ARTS/DESIGN

Programme name	Programme code	Closing date	Min. points	Minimum entry requirements	Entry term	Course duration	Access route	Notes
PRIVATE COLLEGES								
CERTIFICATE STUDY								
N Certificate Interactive Media	CT-M-NCI			NSC				
	CT-P-NCI							
	CT-R-NCI			Senior Cert				
	CT-S-NCI			FA National Senior Certificate (NSC) or equivalent qualification with Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy as a subject (Background or experience in arts or design HIGHLY RECCOMENDED) OR FET Certificate: Design Foundation (SAQA ID: 49127, NQF Level 4, 141 Credits)				
	CT-V-NCI							
HONOURS STUDY								
Bachelor of Arts in Fashion (Honours)	EM-J-BHF			Bachelor of Arts NQF7 in a cognate field	1	1 yr		
	EM-P-BHF							
N H CERT STUDY								
Higher Certificate in Fashion	EM-J-HFN			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
	EM-P-HFN			NC(V) 4 with Engl 3 and no additional specified subjects prescribed at the further education exit level				
Higher Certificate in Graphic Web Design	EM-B-HCG			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with Engl FAL 3				
Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-up Design	EM-J-HFT			NSC H Cert with Engl HL 3/FAL 2	1	1 yr		
				Senior Cert with Engl 1st/2nd lang 'E' HG/'F' SG				
				NC(V) 4 with a minimum of 40% in English HL/FAL				

CT - CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS: M-POTCHEFSTROOM / P-PRETORIA / R-ROODEPOORT / S-STELLENBOSCH / V-VEREENIGING
EM - STADIO: B-BELVILLE / J-JOHANNESBURG / P-PRETORIA



WHY RICHFIELD?

At Richfield, we don't just offer education; we cultivate futures within the fields of Information Technology, Business and Public Management. Choosing Richfield isn't just a decision; it's a commitment to unparalleled education and personal growth. As SA's leading IT and Business college for over 30 years, and with a firm commitment to building the best in the world of digital and technology, we're committed to providing more than just a degree for our students.

Enrolling with Richfield means having the opportunity to add badges and certification courses on top of your degree, at no extra charge, facilitated by some of the world's leading organisations, IBM, AWS, CISCO, Oracle, Salesforce, and CIMA. This also includes various career development workshops on campus such as coding, career readiness and the Entrepreneurship Hub. Making education a well rounded

experience has increased our students' employability within the job market and more importantly turned them into critical thinkers. This has won them accolades such as first place at the 2023 Microsoft Africa Hackathon, as well as Richfield's MBA programme being benchmarked against other respected global institutions.

Beyond the classroom, students experience a vibrant campus life and community. With 8 strategically located national hubs located in Bryanston, Newtown Junction, Centurion, Pretoria, Polokwane, Umhlanga, Musgrave and Cape Town, Richfield brings quality education to your doorstep. Whether you choose to study a degree, diploma, higher certificate or postgraduate qualification, students have the option to choose between contact or distance learning, keeping you in control of your education journey. Immerse yourself in student life, where learning extends beyond textbooks to forge lasting skills, connections, and memories. Own your tomorrow and start your career journey with Richfield.



Affordable
tech-advanced
institution



Freedom to choose
between distance
and contact learning



Zero-rated learning
platform (Moodle)



Free unlimited Wi-Fi
across all campuses



Inclusion of certification
and badges from
industry-leading
organisations IBM,
AWS, CISCO, Oracle,
Salesforce, and CIMA



Highly qualified
academic staff



Get more than just a degree with Work Readiness Pods, Coding Bootcamps, Entrepreneurship Hub, and Maths and English classes

CHOOSE A MAJOR

Join the Faculty of Information Technology and specialise in:

Programming	IT Management
Emerging Technologies	Business Analysis
Network Engineering	

Join the Faculty of Business and Management Sciences and specialise in:

Supply Chain Management	Accounting
Marketing Management	Economics
Human Resource Management	Public Management

Information Technology Career opportunities:

- Business Analyst
- Web Developer
- Information Security Analyst
- Game Developer
- Data Scientist
- IT Specialist
- Software Engineer
- Computer Forensics

Business Management Sciences Career opportunities:

- General Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Marketing Manager
- Accountant
- Financial Manager
- Human Resources Officer
- Supply Chain
- Banking

More than just a
DEGREE.

ENROL AT SA'S TOP IT & BUSINESS COLLEGE

Scan the QR codes below:

Find a qualification



Distance Learning



Contact Learning

Apply here



richfield.ac.za/campuses



Own your
TOMORROW. Apply today.

Keep up with us on social media



0823 321 321



@thisisrichfield



@thisisrichfield



@thisisrichfield



Richfield
Education



ShareCall: 0861 321 321



info@richfield.ac.za



richfield.ac.za

4.4. Alternative Access Route Programmes

Institutions offer alternative access/extended programmes to help applicants who may not meet the entry requirements for specific degrees and diplomas. Some of the programmes, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular mainstream programme of study.

In other programmes, you are admitted directly to degree or diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the Programme Choice List. The letter/number in the access route column in the Programme Choice Lists indicates which access programme applies.

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Analytical Chemistry	A	MN-M-ANA	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phy Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Building	B	MN-M-BUB	1 yr	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	This course may not be repeated. Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details.
	Access Course Chemical Engineering	C	MN-M-CEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 or N4 with a minimum of 50% in Maths and Eng Sci and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG or level 3 OR NC(V) 4 with 40% in Engl and Maths and 50% in Phys Sci OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Civil Engineering	D	MN-M-CVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Phys Sci or Maths 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY	Access Course Electrical Engineering	E	MN-M-EEB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/SG and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Mechanical Engineering	F	MN-M-MEB		NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl 'E' and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG OR GCE, GCSE, IGCSE or Cambridge School Certificate with 5 subjects at O Levels including Maths and Sci and Engl A/B/C. Three of the five must be passed in the same exam sitting (SAQA Certificate Required)	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.
	Access Course Surveying	G	MN-M-SVB	6 mths	NSC Dip with Engl HL/FAL 3 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 OR Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'F' HG/'E' SG OR N3 with Maths and Phys Sci or Engineering Science and Grade 12 Engl SG OR NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	30 Sep	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 30 September. This course may not be repeated.
						31 May 2025	Contact 031 819 9299 or email: info@mut.ac.za for more details. The closing date for this programme is 31 May. This course may not be repeated. Second semester.

4.4. ALTERNATIVE ACCESS ROUTE PROGRAMMES

Institution	Programme	Access Route Reference	Programme Code	Course Duration	Minimum Entry Requirements	Closing Date	Additional Notes
UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL	Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting (Extended Curriculum)	N	KN-P-BCO/ KN-W-BCO	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 28 points and Engl and LO and Maths 4	30 Sep	Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (Accounting).
	B Com Extended Curriculum (General)	O	KN-P-BCG/ KN-W-BCG	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	30 Sep	Must be from schools with Quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the University or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce Extended Curriculum (General).
	B Sc4 Augmented	P	KN-P-BS4/ KN-W-BS4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 26 points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution, whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester, will not be admitted to this programme.
	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	R	KN-H-SO4/ KN-P-SO4	4 yrs	NSC Deg with 20 points and Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 OR Matric Exemption with 24 points	30 Sep	Students must be from schools with quintiles 1-3. Students who have attended the university or any other tertiary institution whether in a degree or access programme of any kind for a complete semester will not be admitted to this programme. Semester will not be considered.
	B Sc Engineering Extended Programme (UNITE)	X	KN-H-UNT	1 yr	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and LO 4	30 Sep	Applicants must be from schools with quintiles 1-2. Students who have attended UKZN or any other tertiary institution for a complete semester will not be admitted.

5.1. CAO's Communication with You

How do I know whether my application has been received?

- If you applied online you would have immediately received an abridged message stating 'Application Submitted Successfully'. If you did not pay the administration fee at the same time, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed letter within 48 hours stating that your application has been received by CAO and has been placed on hold. Your application will be ACTIVE and available to the institutions to which you have applied as soon as the FULL administration fee is received.

If you paid the administration fee at the same time that you applied, you will receive a message within 24 hours and an emailed Acknowledgement Letter within 48 hours stating that your application is available to the institution/s to which you have applied.

- If you have not paid the administration fee, you will receive an automated message reminder to pay the administration fee every fortnight.
- Once the institution has made a selection decision, the CAO will inform you by message if you have been unsuccessful and by message and email if you have been made an offer.
- If at any point during the application cycle you wish to change any of your choices, complete the online 'Change of Mind' and once received together with the administration fee, the change(s) is/are immediately available to the institution(s) and we inform you by email with your new choices. Our website is www.cao.ac.za

5.2. Institutions' Communication with You

Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make selection decisions. The CAO does NOT make selection decisions. The CAO receives applications, processes the applications and passes on the information to the institutions. Institutions use the information to make their selection decisions and inform the applicant. Sometimes institutions also inform the CAO of their selection decision and the CAO then passes the decision on to the applicant.

When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions (conditional offers, firm offers, regrets, etc.) throughout the year. The earlier in the year you apply, the earlier you may receive the selection decision.

How will I know if I have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cell phone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices. As soon as you are made an offer, we will communicate this to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer.

How do I accept an offer?

You must inform the institution and NOT the CAO about whether you wish to accept the offer. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place

will be offered to someone else. Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure your place. This fee will usually count towards your registration and tuition fees. PLEASE DO NOT pay this money to the CAO. Consult the institution regarding the details of how and when you need to respond and pay.

How do I decline an offer?

If you have decided not to accept the offer, please communicate this directly to the respective institution.

What happens after I have accepted an offer?

Once you have accepted a place and paid the deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. Check the institutions' websites for details.

Where do I send my application as an international applicant?

- If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.
- If you are applying to **UKZN** only, apply directly to the institution.
- For other institutions and choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO at www.cao.ac.za.

How do I apply as an international applicant?

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa, or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study. The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal degree, diploma and certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer

the opportunity to study in South Africa for one semester or one year. DUT and UKZN do not accept international applicants into their access programmes. Applications to study Medicine at UKZN are considered ONLY from citizens of Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments. You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries.

Once you have a letter offering you a place from the further or higher education institution, you can apply to the South African embassy, high commission, consulate or trade office for your study permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew study permits. DO NOT leave home before your study permit is granted – you will not be allowed to study on a visitor's permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship. Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

5.3. What do the Different Statuses Mean?

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

- 1. Waiting for a Decision:** The institution has not yet considered your application (This is the default status for on time applications).
- 2. Late Application:** Even though a programme's closing date may have been reached or passed, applicants may still apply and will be considered after all the 'on-time' applications have been considered. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. This is a default status for applications received after a closing date.
- 3. Awaiting Results:** The institution is waiting for further results (e.g. June, Trial or Final NSC results) before making a decision on your application.
- 4. Conditional Offer:** The institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited, these may be higher than the minimum requirements for the programme published in this Handbook. Some programmes may require assessment tests at registration. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 5. Firm Offer:** You are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.
- 6. Has Not Met Programme Ranking Criteria:** You do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institutions' prospectus for further information. You may complete a Change of Mind Request Form on which you can change the programme ranking.
- 7. Interview/Audition/Portfolio:** The programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.
- 8. Please Supply Academic Record:** The institution requires a copy of your academic record from your current or previous study at tertiary level.
- 9. Please Supply USAf/SAQA Evaluation:** The institution requires a Universities South Africa (USAf)/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.
- 10. Applications Closed:** The application and/or administration fee was received after the closing date for the programme and the application will not be considered.
- 11. Refer for Decision:** The application has to be assessed before the status can be changed.
- 12. Regret Programme Discontinued:** The institution has decided that they will no longer be offering a programme that was initially listed in this Handbook. In some cases, institutions may advise on an alternative programme that you can apply for. Complete a Change of Mind Request Form at no cost to yourself to replace this programme. Any other changes will attract the change of mind administration fee.
- 13. Regret Unsuccessful:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.
- 14. Short-listed, Standby and Wait-listed:** The institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.
- 15. Unsuccessful Following Placement Test/Interview:** The institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended. There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are unable to offer you a place.

6.1. Find out what You're Good at

How do I decide what to study?

You may be feeling quite stressed out about making this BIG decision and unsure how to choose a career that will be right for you... Well – relax, follow these self-help steps, including the quiz on your working personality, and you'll be a whole lot more equipped to make a good choice when you're done!

Knowing which careers or jobs suit you is a process of discovery. The 'Helping you decide on your career' section is about finding out what you are good at, what kind of person you are, what careers are out there and then matching this information together. It's also about listening to your gut feeling because you are the expert on yourself! Very often you actually know what career directions seem interesting to you, but you may need some confirmation of this in order to feel more confident about your choice.

The CAO has included this section to give you more information to help you make your choices. Choosing what to study and knowing what career direction this will lead you to is a really important choice that will affect you for a long time. So, put in the effort to gather the right information about yourself and your career choices.

Self-help steps

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how ready you feel to make a career choice?



1 means that you feel very unprepared and 10 means you feel you have all the information you need to make a good choice. If you've chosen a number less than 10, you need more preparation, so keep going!

Okay, let's get started with gathering more information to help you to make a good study choice.

Knowing yourself

To learn more about yourself, you're going to need a pen, no really, you're going to need to go and get a pen; you've got some self exploring to do!

Look at the descriptions below.

For each number, choose either the **grey** description or the **red**. Circle the one that sounds most like you.

'People's person'	'Your own person'
Confident with large groups of people	Someone who enjoys smaller groups of people
Inspired and energised by being with people a large portion of the day	Someone who enjoys their own company
Friendly and outgoing	Reserved and often a 'deep thinker'
A person who has a wide social network	Comfortable spending time 'one on one' with a good friend or a few close friends
Spending the whole weekend going out with friends and family sounds like fun	Having some time with friends and family as well as having some space sounds relaxing

Using a different colour pen, ask someone who knows you well to circle the descriptions they think sound like you. On what side do you have more circled descriptions?

GREY – Many GREY answers suggest that you enjoy spending time with many different people for a large part of your day, and meeting new people. Your future career probably needs to focus a lot on people.

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

RED – Many RED answers suggest that you enjoy your own space and work well on your own. Be careful of jobs in which you will have a lot of contact with people!

For each description, circle either the **grey** or **red** side.

'Study focused'	'Practically minded'
Someone who enjoys studying and theory	Someone who enjoys doing
Someone who enjoys memorising work	Someone who enjoys working with their hands
Well read	Realistic and handy
Academically talented	A practical thinker
Someone who loves book learning	Interested in knowing how things work or how to do tasks

Which side have you got more circled descriptions in?

GREY – If you have circled more GREY descriptions, then perhaps you will like the courses on offer at university.

RED – If you chose more of the RED options, then you may prefer courses on offer at universities of technology or Technical Vocational and Education Training (TVET) colleges. But be careful – this is not always the case. Find out how much study and memorising versus practical work and in-situation training is involved in the study direction you choose.

Rate three of the following interests that sound like you!

A	Scientifically minded
B	A teacher, trainer, leader who enjoys serving or caring for people
C	Creative and imaginative – perhaps artistic or musical
D	Accurate, good with numbers and calculations
E	Someone who loves language and writing
F	Business minded and persuasive
G	Orderly, organised and time orientated
H	Technically minded

Here are some ideas of the careers these interests could lead you to.

A	Marine Biology, Biological Sciences, Geography, Agriculture, Nature Conservation, Animal Science, Computer Science/Information Technology, Food Technology, etc.
B	Teaching, Management, Medicine, Nursing, Social Work, Psychology, Dentistry, Optometry, Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Policing, etc.
C	Performing Arts, Fine Art, Graphic Design, Interior Design, Photography, Video Technology, etc.
D	Accounting and Bookkeeping, Financial Information Systems, Financial Management, Taxation, Auditing, etc.
E	Journalism, Media, Translation, Interpretation, etc.
F	Management, Marketing, Public Relations, etc.
G	Administration, Office Management, Secretarial, Computer Studies, etc.
H	Engineering, Operations Management, Surveying, Building, etc.

Certain types of people match certain types of careers. Sometimes parents, friends or your community may try to push you towards a career that you know you're not right for. Sometimes your friends are all studying something – so you feel you should too. Other times you hear that you might get a bursary for a certain course and this makes you want to choose it. Be careful, as you will spend a large amount of your life working... and working in the wrong job can be stressful and unfulfilling.

Knowing what careers you really wouldn't like to do is VERY important too... Write down five careers you wouldn't like to do. Knowing what you don't want to do is just as important as knowing what you want to do. Perhaps you don't really like the idea of working with and caring for people, so a job in teaching, nursing or social work puts you off. Maybe you don't enjoy working with numbers, so careers in engineering or accounting seem unexciting.

Write down two careers you feel someone else would like you to do that you don't think are really right for you...

Think of the three school subjects you did well in or enjoyed. Write these down. These are strong areas for you and could be used in your future career. Was there a subject you wished you could have taken that was not offered by your school?

The Department of Higher Education and Training has a Career Advice Service where fully qualified Career Advisors provide career information, guidance and advice by telephone:

Call them on 086 999 0123

Website www.careerhelp.org.za

Email them on careerhelp@dhet.gov.za or callcentre@dhet.gov.za

OR communicate with them via Facebook at www.facebook.com/careerhelp

Which subjects were your least favourite?

When choosing your career, make sure your career does not need you to be good at the things you are not good at! After these seven steps, you've probably put in quite a lot of thought about the kind of person you are. It's so important to 'match' who you naturally are to a career that is right for you. Continue to fill in the following quiz, which describes four different working personality types. Which one are you?

This next section of Self-Help Steps is about jobs that are out there. This is very important because if you don't know about different careers, you can't make a well informed choice!

Knowing about careers

On a scale of 1 to 10, rate how much you know about what jobs are out there in the world of work. 1 means you feel you have little knowledge of what jobs exist and 10 means you feel you know quite a bit about the variety of careers there are to choose from.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

If you rated your knowledge as less than a 10, read on to build up your knowledge of careers and improve your score.

First things first: to get into a career, you usually need to study. Do you know the difference between NC(V), certificate, diploma and degree study? Do you know about distance learning, and part-time and full-time study options? If not, have a look at pages 256-257.

Okay, let's think about what jobs are out there. Have a look at the 'programme choice list' in this Handbook and read through the career directions. Are there any career directions there that you don't know about? Write these down. Then have a look through the relevant pages

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

in the booklet itself, for example Computer Science on page 126. You will see that you can study towards different degrees or diplomas in this career direction.

You will notice that there are different entry requirements for these options; they take different amounts of time to complete, and can be studied at different tertiary study institutions. Page 31 tells you exactly how to read and understand the 'Programme Choice List'.

So you realise there are some gaps in your career knowledge, but how do you find out more about careers you don't know about? Here are some ideas...

- Ask your Life Orientation (LO) teacher, parent or another adult to explain more about the career directions you're unsure of.
- Perhaps you have a family friend, neighbour or relative who does the job you are interested in finding out more about. Speak to them about their job.
- Use the contact info on pages 260 to 271 to check online for more information on your institution of choice and the career direction that seems interesting to you. Have a look at www.pacecareers.com. This great website provides a lot of information about different types of jobs and careers. It also gives you ideas about where to find out further information, such as through professional bodies or associations. Do their extremely helpful quiz to find out more about what careers you might suit.
- You could also look in your school or public library for books on careers.

Now that you've done some research into the career directions, rate which three sound most interesting to you. ***Look these up in the Programme Choice List to see how to study towards them.***

Another way to refine your knowledge of your top three career directions is to speak to people working in these fields. You could phone a company in the industry to find out more. If they are not too busy, people are often very flattered to tell you about what they do. Phone them and say, "... Good morning/afternoon, my name is ____ and I want to study towards a career in _____. I am trying to find out more about what the career involves on a day-to-day basis. I would really appreciate speaking to someone in this career in your company".

Before you make this call, write down the questions you need to ask, e.g., what do you do on a day-to-day basis; are there jobs available in this career; what is the earning potential; how many hours do you work a week? etc. Remember to thank the person for their time!

You could also phone the institution you are thinking of studying through and ask to speak to their career counsellor. Many institutions have one of these and the service is free of charge. Or you could speak to the Admissions Office for details about the content of programmes. See contact details on pages 260 to 271.

After you have followed the steps above, rate your knowledge of careers.

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩

Wow! Your career knowledge has grown! Well done.

You are well on your way to being ready to make a good career choice if you can tick these 12 statements:

- I am taking responsibility for my career choices and have done a lot of research into my future career.
- I know what career directions interest me.
- I know if I'd like to work with people or on my own.
- My career interests now stay the same and don't change much from day to day.
- I know what I am good at and what I am not good at doing.
- I know what school subjects and marks I need in order to apply for the career courses I'm interested in.
- I feel that I am being realistic about my future career options and that I will be using my skills and talents.
- I know that when I work in my chosen career it will be important to feel satisfied with the work.
- Other people are not making these decisions for me.
- I am planning to stick to my chosen study path not to 'just try it out' and figure something out later if it doesn't suit me.
- I have spoken to people who are in the job I am thinking about and I know what the average work day, salary and responsibilities for this job are.
- I know how to use the Programme Choice List and make my application to the CAO.

Congratulations on working through these steps towards making a good career decision! By now you probably feel a lot more confident in your ability to make a good career choice.

Read on for a few more tips!

Paying for your studies

How you will finance your studies is also a very important thing to think about when making your career choice. There are different ways of doing this:

Loans – Most funding is in the form of a loan and loans need to be paid back to the institution you are borrowing from.

Bursaries – These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

A copy is usually available at the institution or on their financial aid web pages. A copy is also available at our office.

How can you find out more about loans and bursaries?

- Tertiary education institutions, except private colleges, have Financial Aid Offices that assist students with finance (see pages 260 to 271 for contact details).

6.1. FIND OUT WHAT YOU'RE GOOD AT

- **www.nsfas.org.za**

A National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) study loan or bursary is for students who do not have the financial means to fund their studies. NSFAS loans and bursaries are for studies at public universities and TVET colleges and don't require parents or guardians to give surety. Tel: 0800 067 327; email: info@nsfas.org.za; postal address: Private Bag X1, Plumstead, 7801, South Africa.

- **www.hcifoundation.co.za**

HCI's bursary programme provides financial assistance to academically deserving and financially needy students in any field of study, for a first, full-time qualification at a university or university of technology registered with the Department of Education.

- **www.pacecareers.com**

Pace Careers' website includes, among other useful information, a list of available bursaries:

- **www.gostudy.net/bursaries**

These are grants or monetary aid given to needy students or students who show good potential. These don't need to be paid back but you may need to work for the company who gave you the bursary for a few years.

Distance learning or part-time study options can be cheaper and allow you to earn while you learn. Some of these study options are listed in pink in this booklet, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

Contact the relevant tertiary institution (see pages 260 to 271) for approximate costs and then fill in the following 'study budget calculator' to decide whether you can afford your course of study.

STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

Tuition fees (contact institutions for details)	R
Residence (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
Food (unless you will be living at home)	R
Travel (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
Books and equipment	R
Personal expenses (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment, etc.)	R
Total cost of one year	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R x no. of years = total cost of programme	R

6.2. Career Personalities Quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and circle the letter of your choice, like this:

EXAMPLE

(A) Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? OR (B) Do you prefer bread for breakfast?

▼ START HERE

- (A)** Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? OR **(B)** Do you think you are more of an ideas person?
- (A)** Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? OR **(B)** Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer?
- (A)** Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? OR **(B)** Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it?
- (A)** Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? OR **(B)** Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem?
- (A)** Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? OR **(B)** Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration?

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A =

B =

C =

D =

Now answer the following questions:

- (C)** Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? OR **(D)** Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy?
- (C)** Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? OR **(D)** Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people?
- (C)** Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? OR **(D)** Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem?
- (C)** Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? OR **(D)** Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs?
- (C)** Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? OR **(D)** Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together?

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 252 and 253 you will find a list of the animal symbols and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A =

B =

C =

D =

If you scored more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you scored more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests that you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you scored more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests that you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you to find out if you are more ORGANISED or more FLEXIBLE. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 (E) Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? OR (F) Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go?
- 2 (E) Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? OR (F) Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up?
- 3 (E) Do you like to make decisions that are final? OR (F) Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute?

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E =

F =

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and gather plenty of information before making a decision.

ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry ten times their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants, are very helpful to others and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work.

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management45
Administration66
Agriculture/Nature Conservation74
Construction/Surveying81
Crime Prevention/Security85
Education.....88
Engineering98
Housing Development.....115
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..117
Information Technology and Computer Science126
Management and Planning.....150
Manufacturing.....173
Medicine, Medical Technology174
Para-medical180
Public Relations and Marketing.....184
Science and Mathematics193
Services to the Community208
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....210
Technology and Processing215
Tourism/Hospitality.....216
Transport224
Visual Arts and Design226

BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions, they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Accounting, Financial Management45
Administration66
Agriculture/Nature Conservation74
Construction/Surveying81
Crime Prevention/Security85
Education.....88
Engineering98
Housing Development.....115
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..117
Information Technology and Computer Science126
Management and Planning.....150
Manufacturing.....173
Medicine, Medical Technology174
Para-medical180
Public Relations and Marketing184
Science and Mathematics193
Services to the Community208
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....210
Technology and Processing215
Tourism/Hospitality.....216
Transport224
Visual Arts and Design226

EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Administration	66
Education.....	88
Engineering	98
Housing Development.....	115
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	117
Humanities	123
Information Technology and Computer Science	126
Management and Planning.....	150
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	174
Public Relations and Marketing.....	184
Science and Mathematics.....	193
Services to the Community	208
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	210
Technology and Processing	215
Tourism/Hospitality.....	216
Visual Arts and Design	226

HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic, value their 'hunches' and gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination, you could probably succeed at almost anything.

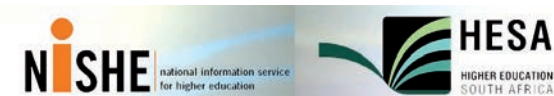
Communication/Journalism	79
Education.....	88
Housing Development.....	115
Human Resources/Industrial Relations ..	117
Humanities	123
Information Technology and Computer Science	126
Management and Planning.....	150
Medicine, Medical Technology.....	174
Para-medical	180
Public Relations and Marketing.....	184
Science and Mathematics	193
Services to the Community	208
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	210
Technology and Processing	215
Tourism/Hospitality.....	216
Transport	224
Visual Arts and Design	226

CAUTION: There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/ Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying. **REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

6.3. Relating Learning Fields to Careers

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
LANGUAGES	Bachelor of Arts	Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications
HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES	Bachelor of Social Science Bachelor of Law A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management	Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration
ARTS AND CULTURE	Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Jewelry Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography	Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation
SERVICES	A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management	Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging



Universities South Africa (USAf) discontinued the NiSHE project in 2016. Learners in need of career advice are advised to visit the Department of Higher Education, Science and Technology career development (Khetha) site for information www.careerhelp.org.za

This table is adapted from a NISHE publication, *Info Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (2nd edition, HESA, 2006:71-73).

SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

Learning Fields	Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications	Possible Career Directions
BUSINESS, COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT STUDIES	Bachelor of Commerce A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Financial Management	Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law
AGRI-CULTURAL SCIENCE	Bachelor of Agriculture A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Agricultural Management	Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture
ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY	Bachelor of Science in Engineering A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Engineering	Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction
PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL, COMPUTER AND LIFE SCIENCES	Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing, a range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Biotechnology	Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary healthcare, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care
	Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Architectural Studies (this degree straddles the humanities and the sciences. It requires strong performance in Mathematics and Visual Arts.) A range of diplomas, e.g. National Diploma in Information Technology	Various science and computer science related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

6.4. Qualification Types

DEGREE	Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate	Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree	Some degree programmes prepare graduates for the workplace, but graduates in most disciplines will require on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers	A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face
DIPLOMA	Diploma study is vocation-based (trade-based), and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge	Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma	Diploma programmes train high-level person power – people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies	The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve. They strive to establish research programmes so that they will be able to provide technological leadership
CERTIFICATE	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at some universities of technology, technical vocational education and training (TVET) colleges and private colleges	A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation
NC(V)	Skills-based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study	It concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training	These courses are offered at TVET colleges and private colleges	Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field. An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed the NSC or Senior Certificate
POSTGRADUATE	Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma	If you do not have a qualification, you must apply for either a degree or a diploma		

Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their fields	Instruction is theoretical and classroom- or laboratory-based. Students learn how to learn and evaluate	Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions	
Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation. Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations	The diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology, which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time study		
Students who complete a certificate programme may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study		
The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management	The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year. A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation	Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 may be considered for admission to diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at a TVET or private college	The DHET TVET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study

6.5. Applicants with Disabilities

The South African Constitution recognises the human rights of all South Africans, including those with disabilities. Discrimination on the basis of disability is against the law and persons with disabilities are included in the category of previously disadvantaged in terms of the country's transformation agenda. Persons with disabilities, therefore, need to be given equal opportunities to access post-school education and training so that they too may achieve their full potential. According to Article 1 of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2007), "Persons with disabilities include those who have long-term physical, mental, intellectual or sensory impairments which in interaction with various barriers may hinder their full and effective participation in society on an equal basis with others." The South African White Paper on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2015) reiterates the rights of persons with disabilities, including the right to access education at all levels.

School-leavers with disabilities are encouraged to contact organisations of persons with disabilities, the disability rights unit or student support services department of the institution at which they wish to study if they have any queries about access to studies. School-leavers with disabilities are also encouraged to inform the institution's disability rights unit or student support department about their access needs prior to beginning their studies so that the necessary reasonable accommodation can be arranged. It is hoped that we will see increasing numbers of students with disabilities at all post-school education institutions – it is your right to access education!

Organisation	Contact details
Deaf Federation of South Africa (DeafSA)	Odette Swift (Director: Deaf Education) 074 186 6338 deafeducation@deafsa.co.za
QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)	Raven Benny (CEO) 031 767 0348/ 52 info@qasa.co.za
Autism South Africa	Vicky Lamb (National Education Facilitator) 011 484 9909 info@autismsouthafrica.org Rosemary Shezi (KZN) 071 360 4034 kwazulu-natal@autismsouthafrica.org
KZN Blind and Deaf Society	Pearl Ramotsamai (Social Work Manager) 031 309 4991 info@bdskzn.org.za
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities (NCPDP)	Therina Wentzel 083 255 6854 therina.wentzel@ncppdsa.org.za
South African Disability Alliance (SADA)	nationaldirector.no@epilepsy.org.za

Contact details of disability units in universities in South Africa

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

<http://www.cput.ac.za>
021 953 8438 • disabilityunit@cput.ac.za

Central University of Technology

<http://www.cut.ac.za>
051 507 3154 • mmopp@cut.ac.za

Durban University of Technology

<http://www.dut.ac.za>
Gugu Sacolo
031 373 2551 • guguk@dut.ac.za
DisabilityRU@dut.ac.za

Mangosuthu University of Technology

<http://www.mut.ac.za>
Student Counselling Unit
Mrs LL Chamane (Disability Coordinator)
031 907 7255 • chamanel@mut.ac.za

Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University

<http://www.nmmu.ac.za>
Athenkosi Nqikashi (Operations Manager) Disability Unit
041 504 2562
Athenkosi.Nqikashe@mandela.ac.za

North-West University

<http://www.nwu.ac.za>
George Tenane: 016 910 3192/3058

Rhodes University

<http://www.ru.ac.za>
046 603 8876/181 • c.peters@ru.ac.za

Sol Plaatje University

<http://www.spu.ac.za> • 053 491 0000
(Switchboard)

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University

<http://www.smu.ac.za>
012 521 5057/5059/5062

Stellenbosch University

<http://www.sun.ac.za/Home.aspx>
021 808 4707 • disability@sun.ac.za

Tshwane University of Technology

<http://www.tut.ac.za>
012 382 4130 • 012 382 5072
MakgaboN@tut.ac.za/
ramokgadidls@tut.ac.za

University of Cape Town

<http://www.uct.ac.za>
021 650 2427
DisabilityService@uct.ac.za

University of Fort Hare

<http://www.ufh.ac.za>
043 704 7372 • gjames@ufh.ac.za

University of Johannesburg

<http://www.uj.ac.za>
011 559 3745
disabilityunit@uj.ac.za

University of KwaZulu-Natal

<http://www.ukzn.ac.za>
031 260 3665 • subrayen@ukzn.ac.za

University of Limpopo

<http://www.ul.ac.za>
015 268 2495 • pauschiatm@ul.ac.za

University of Mpumalanga

<http://www.ump.ac.za>
013 002 0001 • info@ump.ac.za

University of Pretoria

<http://www.up.ac.za>
012 420 2064 • du@up.ac.za

University of South Africa

<http://www.unisa.ac.za/default.html>
012 429 6923
Arcswid@unisa.ac.za

University of the Free State

<http://www.ufs.ac.za>
051 401 3713 • mirandamh@ufs.ac.za

University of the Western Cape

<http://www.uwc.ac.za>
021 959 3586 • eabrahams@uwc.ac.za

University of the Witwatersrand

<http://www.wits.ac.za>
011 717 9151
anlia.pretorius@wits.ac.za

University of Venda

<http://www.univen.ac.za>
015 962 8081
Owen.sirwali@univen.ac.za

University of Zululand

<http://www.unizulu.ac.za>
035 902 6398 • Mr Phiwa Mjadu
MjaduP@unizulu.ac.za

Vaal University of Technology

<http://www.vut.ac.za>
016 950 9223 • GeorgeM1@vut.ac.za

Walter Sisulu University

<http://www.wsu.ac.za/waltersisulu>
043 708 5370
ngqwabaza@wsu.ac.za

7.1. Member and Partner Institution Contact Details

AAA School of Advertising

Shape The World

Email: info@aaaschool.ac.za • Website: www.aaaschool.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	4th Floor, African Palm Building, 6 on Palm Boulevard, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 0861 819 222
Cape Town Campus	6th Floor, AAA House, 112 Long Street, Cape Town, 8001	☎: 021 422 1800
Johannesburg Main Campus	The Braes Office Park, Cnr William Nicol & Bryanston Drive, Bryanstone, 2021	☎: 011 781 2771/2/3

Berea College of Technology

A leading further education and training provided

Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za • Website: www.bct.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus/Tourist Junction	160 Monty Naicker Road (Pine) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 827 8300 • 📠: 086 414 7388

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Berea Technical College

A leading further education and training provider

Email: enquiries@bereatech.co.za • Website: www.btc.edu.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
City Campus	539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 304 5207 • 📠: 031 304 2062

Central Technical College

Get the skills you need for the job you want

Email: info@ctc.co.za • Website: www.ctc.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	396 Dr Pixley Kaseme Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 4008 • 📠: 031 301 7224

CTU Training Solutions

Career success starts at CTU

Website: www.ctutraining.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Durban Campus	Building 1, Lion Match Office Park, 892 Umgeni Road, Durban	☎: 031 303 1280

Other Campuses

Gqeberha • Bloemfontein • Boksburg • Cape Town • Durban • Polokwane
Potchefstroom • Pretoria • Roodepoort • Stellenbosch • Three Rivers

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Durban University of Technology (DUT)

A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship

Email: info@dut.ac.za • Website: www.dut.ac.za

Contact	Address
Brickfield Campus	96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
City Campus	Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Indumiso Campus	FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X9077, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
ML Sultan Campus	41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Riverside Campus	Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • P O Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209
Steve Biko Campus	70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban • P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000
Support Services	
Student Admissions	Sharecall: 086 010 3194 • ☎: 031 373 5005
Student Counselling & Health Centre	Durban ☎: 031 373 2266/2571 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8828/8809
Financial Aid Bureau	Durban ☎: 031 373 2931/2557/2054 • Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 8889/8890
Residences	Durban ☎: 031 373 2217 Indumiso/Riverside (Pietermaritzburg) ☎: 033 845 9011/9050/9007/9001/8914
Enterprise Development Unit	☎: 031 373 5175/6872/6888 1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building, ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban P O Box 1334, Durban, 4000

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Eduvos

Your Education. Your Future • Website: www.eduvos.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bedfordview Campus	9 Concord Road East, Bedfordview, 2008	☎: 010 595 2999 Email: bedfordview@eduvos.com
Durban Campus	1 Lunar Way, 1D Umhlanga Ridge Boulevard, Umhlanga New Town Centre, 4319	☎: 031 941 3800 Email: durban@eduvos.com
East London Campus	12 Stewart Drive, Berea, East London, 5241	☎: 043 050 4300 Email: eastlondon@eduvos.com
Midrand Campus	44 Alsatian Road, Glen Austin, Extension 3, Midrand, Gauteng, 1685	☎: 011 690 1700 Email: midrand@eduvos.com
Cape Town - Tyger Valley Campus	Kaapzicht Building, 9 Rogers Street, Tyger Valley, Cape Town, 7530	☎: 021 914 8000 Email: tygervalley@eduvos.com
Pretoria Campus	22 Umgazi Street, Ashlea Gardens, Pretoria, 0081	☎: 012 348 3060 Email: pretoria@eduvos.com

Other Campuses

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Cape Town Claremont Campus	Brookside Building, 11 Imam Haron Street (old Lansdowne Rd Claremont 7708 Western Cape	☎: 021 204 1400 Email: claremont@eduvos.com
Nelson Mandela Bay (PE) Campus	96 Second Avenue, Newton Park, Port Elizabeth 6045 Eastern Cape	☎: 041 374 7978 Email: nelsonmandelabay@eduvos.com
Vanderbijlpark	Building 2, Cnr Rutherford & Frikkie Meyer Boulevards, Vanderbijlpark 1911, Gauteng	☎: 016 931 1180 Email: vanderbijlpark@eduvos.com
Bloemfontein Campus	161 Zastron St, Westdene, Bloemfontein, 9301 Free State	☎: 051 430 2701 Email: bloemfontein@eduvos.com
Mbombela Campus	Office 38, First & Second Floor, The Grove Shopping Centre, Corner R40 White River Road & Gorge Street Riverside, 1200 Mpumalanga	☎: 013 940 3100 Email: mbombela@eduvos.com
Potchefstroom Campus	12 Esselen Street (Cnr Esselen Str & Steve Biko Avenue) Die Bult, Potchefstroom 2531 North West	☎: 018 297 7760 Email: potchefstroom@eduvos.com

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

ICESA Education

Start here, go anywhere

Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 307 7071
Matric School	2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 301 7217
Pietermaritzburg City Campus	426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201	☎: 033 342 9737

iStudent Academy

Reach within, shape the future!

Email: info.dbn@istudentacademy.com • Website: www.istudentacademy.com

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	16 Peter Mokaba (Ridge) Road, Berea, 4001	☎: 086 122 2997 • 📠: 086 238 5134

Management and Leadership Academy (ICESA Education Subdivision)

Start here, go anywhere

Website: www.icesa.co.za • 0800 333 786

Contact	Address	Telephone
Durban City Campus	563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4000	☎: 086 181 9271

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

MANCOSA

Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment

Email: undergrad@mancosa.co.za | study@mancosa.co.za • Website: www.mancosa.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone
Durban Campus	26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 • P O Box 49494, East End, 4018	☎: 031 300 7200/086 1626 2672 Email: info@mancosa.co.za
Other Campuses		
Cape Town Campus		Email: capetown@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 671 6576
Johannesburg Campus		Email: jhb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 011 853 3000
East London Campus		Email: eastlondon@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 043 721 1774
Pietermaritzburg Campus		Email: pmb@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 031 816 0350
Polokwane Campus		Email: polokwane@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 015 290 2896/9
Port Elizabeth Campus		Email: portelizabeth@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 041 816 2100
Pretoria Campus		Email: pretoria@mancosa.co.za • ☎: 021 742 8450

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

Providing advanced, technology-based programmes and services that are career- and business-oriented

Email: info@mut.ac.za • Website: www.mut.ac.za

Campus	Address
Main Campus	Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban • P O Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions	☎: 031 819 9299 • 📠: 031 819 9216
Student Counselling	☎: 031 907 7185/7186
Financial Aid Section	☎: 031 907 7126/7177/7178
Residences	☎: 031 907 7395

PAX College

Over 32 years of academic excellence

Email: admin@paxcollege.co.za/studentenquiries@paxcollege.co.za • Website: www.paxcollege.co.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	The Stamford, 28 Kent Road, Stamford Hill, Durban, 4001	☎: 031 309 7954 • 📠: 086 715 5551

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Regent Business School

Private, Quality and Affordable Education

Email: study@regent.ac.za • Website: www.regent.ac.za

Contact	Address	Email/ Telephone/Fax
Central Office	35 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001 P O Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056	☎: 031 304 4626 Email: study@regent.ac.za
Other Campuses		
Johannesburg Campus	☎: 011 482 1404	Email: mbajhb@regent.ac.za
Pretoria Campus	☎: 012 764 1300	Email: pretoria@regent.ac.za
Cape Town Campus	☎: 021 4222 567	Email: capetown@regent.ac.za
East London Campus	☎: 043 721 1271	Email: eastlondon@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Manzini Campus	☎: +268 25 05 5890	Email: swazi@regent.ac.za
Swaziland - Mbabane Campus	☎: +268 2404 9440	Email: mbabane@regent.ac.za
Namibia - Ongwediva Campus	☎: +264 65 23 8567	Email: ongwediva@regent.ac.za

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Your future is in our hands...

Email: info@richfield.ac.za • Website: www.richfield.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Central Office	292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001 Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320	☎: 086 132 1321 • 📠: 031 307 7170 Whatsapp: 082 332 1321

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education

Proudly part of Stadio Multiversity

Email: applications@embury.ac.za • Website: www.stadio.ac.za

Contact	Address	Telephone/Fax
Bellville Campus	Bellville Business Park, DJ Wood Street, Bellville, Cape Town, 7500	Email: hellobellville@stadio.ac.za ☎: 021 949 5036/7
Centurion Campus	5 Panfluit Street; Eco Park Centurion	Email: hellocenturion@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 158 5225
Musgrave Campus	75 Silverton Road, Musgrave, Durban, 4001	Email: hellomusgrave@stadio.ac.za ☎: 031 303 7390
Waterfall Campus	Corner of Waterfall Drive & Simlak Drive, Waterfall Country Estate Gate 1, Midrand, 1685	Email: hellowaterfall@stadio.ac.za ☎: 087 288 4765/6
Hatfield Campus	367 Hilda Street, Pretoria, 2121	Email: hellohatfield@stadio.ac.za ☎: 012 747 6400
Randburg Campus	6 Eileen Road, Blairgowrie, Randburg, 2194	Email: hellorandburg@stadio.ac.za ☎: 011 326 1698
Krugersdorp	Plot 10, R28 Service Road, Diswilmar, Krugersdorp 1733	☎: 011 326 1698

The Business School at Varsity College (Part-time Division)

Email: vcdntbs@varsitycollege.co.za • Website: www.thebusinessschool.co.za

Contact	Address	Email/Telephone/Fax
Durban North Campus	12 Radar Drive, Durban North, 4051	☎: 031 273 2038
Westville Campus	1 Link Road, Cnr St James Avenue & Link Road, Westville, 3630	☎: 031 273 2038

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)

The premier university of African scholarship

Email: enquiries@ukzn.ac.za • Website: www.ukzn.ac.za

Contact	Address
Edgewood Campus	Cnr Richmond and Mariannahill Roads, Ashwood • Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605
Pietermaritzburg Campus	King Edward Avenue, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg • Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209
Howard College Campus	King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban • University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041
Westville Campus	University Road, Westville • Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000
Medical School Campus	719 Umbilo Road, Durban • Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

UKZN: College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: engineering@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 8038 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: sciencepmb@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5195/5420/6116/5618 • 📠: 031 260 6780
Westville Campus	Email: sciencewst@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 7979/7146/8047/3302 • 📠: 031 260 7780
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: Naickerge@ukzn.ac.za / Mdungel@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 7064/1502 • 📠: 031 260 1233
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: NtamoteM@ukzn.ac.za / Singhh@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 033 260 5837/6145
Westville Campus	Email: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za / Mkhizen3@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8779/1488 • 📠 031 260 7780 All AES funding enquiries: Sitholes5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎ 031 260 8753

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

UKZN: College of Health Sciences

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: chilim1@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 1135 • 📠: 031 260 1824
Medical School Campus	Email: maphangan@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 4795/4377 • 📠: 031 260 4592
Westville Campus	Email: chettyv3@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 8833/7950 • 📠: 031 260 7872
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus	Email: gumbib5@ukzn.ac.za • 📞 031 260 4021 ext 2568 • 📠: 031 260 2673
Medical School Campus	Email: nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za • 📞 031 260 4359/4021
Westville Campus	Email: maharajhj1@ukzn.ac.za • 📞 031 260 7889 • 📠: 031 260 7735

UKZN: College of Humanities

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Edgewood Campus	Email: majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za / singhsp@ukzn.ac.za / khawulas@ukzn.ac.za / dlaminip1@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 2610/3263/3465 • 📠: 031 260 1109
Howard College Campus	Email: pollard@ukzn.ac.za / winfredn1@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 2032/2094 • 📠: 031 260 1507
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: naidoona@ukzn.ac.za / josephr@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 033 260 6165/5884 • 📠: 033 260 6228
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone/Fax
Howard College Campus/Edgewood Campus	Email: dube@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 031 260 3258 • 📠 031 260 2673
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za • 📞: 033 260 5758 • 📠 033 260 6146

7.1. MEMBER AND PARTNER INSTITUTION CONTACT DETAILS

UKZN: College of Law and Management

Admission Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: clmslaw@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Mk)/ Hlongwanes@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames MI to Z) ☎: 031 260 2151/2152
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: clmsaef@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to MI)/ Govenderv@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Mm to Z) ☎: 033 260 6207/5014
Westville Campus	Email: Simelane@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames J to L, MA to MK and N)/ Naidoom1@ukzn.ac.za (Surnames A to I, ML to MZ, and O to Z) • ☎: 031 260 2216
Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries	Email/Telephone
Howard College Campus	Email: Mkhizen5@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 031 260 1106
Pietermaritzburg Campus	Email: Ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za • ☎: 033 260 5757
Westville Campus	Email: Gaza@ukzn.ac.za (surnames A to Md)/ Rajkumarma@ukzn.ac.za (surnames Me to Z) ☎: 031 260 2216 ext 7839

University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

A leading, comprehensive African University that thrives on quality and fosters collaborative and innovative cultures with its Rural and Urban Campuses • Email: admissions@unizulu.ac.za • Website: www.unizulu.ac.za

Contact	Address
KwaDlangezwa Campus	1 Main Road, Vulindlela, KwaDlangezwa, 3886 • Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886
Richards Bay Campus	Corner Guldengracht Street & Cent Cir Road, Richards Bay, 3900 • Private Bag X1041, Richards Bay, 3900
Contact	Telephone/Fax
Admissions (Richards Bay Campus)	☎: 035 902 6923/6950/6977/6924
Admissions (KwaDlangezwa Campus)	☎: 035 902 6178/6051
Student Guidance Centre	☎: 035 902 6734 • 📠: 035 902 6338
Financial Aid Bureau	☎: 035 902 6305/6307 • 📠: 035 902 6310

8.1. Acronyms and Abbreviations



Postal Address



Physical Address



Website



Telephone/Contact Number



Facebook



Fax

&

And

@

At

/

Or

%

Percent

1st

First

2nd

Second

3rd

Third

4th

Fourth

6th

Sixth

'A'

Advanced Level

ABET

Adult Basic Education & Training

Acc

Accounting

Admin

Administration

Adv

Advanced

Adv Cert

Advanced Certificate

Adv Dip

Advanced Diploma

Afrik

Afrikaans

Agric

Agricultural/Agriculture

Agric Sci

Agricultural Science

App

Application

Apr

April

APS

Admission Point Score

Aug

August

B

Bachelor

B A

Bachelor of Arts

B Admin

Bachelor of Administration

B Agric

Bachelor of Agriculture

B Com

Bachelor of Commerce

B Deg

Bachelors Degree

B Ed

Bachelor of Education

B Music

Bachelor of Music

B Sc

Bachelor of Science

B Soc Sc

Bachelor of Social Science

B Tech

Bachelor of Technology

Biol

Biology

Bus Econ

Business Economics

Bus Stud

Business Studies

CAO

Central Applications Office

CBA

Certificate in Business

Administration

Cert

Certificate

COM

Change of Mind

Comm

Commerce

Comp Stud

Computer Studies

Cons Stud

Consumer Studies

Cnr

Corner

CTC

Central Technical College

DBE

Department of Basic Education

DeafSA

Deaf Federation of South Africa

Deg

Degree

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Des	Design	FAL	First Additional Language	Home Econ	Home Economics
DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	Fax	Facsimile	Hons	Honours
Dip	Diploma	Feb	February	Hosp Stud	Hospitality Studies
Dr	Drive	FET	Further Education & Training	ICB	Institute of Certified Bookkeepers
Dram Arts	Dramatic Arts	FET Cert	Further Education & Training Certificate	ICT	Information and Communications Technology
DUT	Durban University of Technology	GCE	General Certificate of Education	ID	Identity Document
Eg	For example	GCSE	General Certificate of Secondary Education	IEB	Independent Examinations Board
Econ	Economics	Geog	Geography	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education
Econ	Economic Environment	GPS	Global Positioning System	IIE	Independent Institute of Education
ECP	Extended Curriculum Programme	Graph	Graphics	Incl	Including
Email	Electronic Mail	H Cert	Higher Certificate	Info	Information
EMS	Economics and Management Sciences	HCI	Hosken Consolidated Investments	Info Tech	Information Technology
Eng	Engineering	HESA	Higher Education South Africa	Intro	Introduction
Engl	English	HG	Higher Grade	IT	Information Technology
Etc	Etcetera (and so on)	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	Jan	January
esATI	Eastern Seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions	Hist	History	Jun	June
Exam	Examination	HL	Home Language	Jul	July
Excl	Excluding			KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
Ext	Extension				

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

L 2	Level 2	MRTEQ	Minimum Requirements for Teacher Education Qualifications	Nishe	National Information Service for Higher Education
Lang	Language	MSTE	Mathematics, Science and Technology Education	No.	Number
LES	Life and Earth Sciences (Stream Les)	Mths	Months	Nov	November
Life Sci	Life Sciences	MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology	NQF	National Qualifications Framework
Lit	Literature	N	Nated	NSC	National Senior Certificate
LO	Life Orientation	NATED	National Accredited Technical Education Diploma	NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for degree level study)
LOLT	Language of Learning and Teaching	NB	Please Note/Note Well	NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for diploma level study)
M	Mathematical Sciences (Stream M)	NCPPD	National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities	NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate (meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study)
M Tech	Master of Technology	N Cert	National Certificate	NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
MBA	Master of Business Administration	N Dip	National Diploma	'O' Level	Ordinary Level
Maths	Mathematics	N H	National Higher	Oct	October
Maths Lit	Mathematical Literacy	N N	National Nated	P G	Postgraduate
Matric	Matriculation	N N Dip	National Nated Diploma		
MICT	Media, Information and Communication Technologies	N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6	National Technical Certificate		
Min	Minimum	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)		
Mis	Management Information Systems				

8.1. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

PGCE	Postgraduate Certificate in Education	SADA	South African Disability Alliance	Tech	Technology
Phys Sci	Physical Sciences	SADC	Southern African Development Community	Tech Draw	Technical Drawing
Physics	Physical Science	SAQA	South African Qualifications Authority	Tech Maths	Technical Mathematics
Physiol	Physiology	SATAP	Standardised Assessment Test for Access and Placement	Tech Sci	Technical Science
P O	Post Office	SC	Senior Certificate	TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
POPIA	Protection of Personal Information Act	Sci	Science	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
PMB	Pietermaritzburg	Semester	6-month Term at University/ College 1st semester (start: Jan/Feb); 2nd semester (start: Jul/Aug)	UNISA	University of South Africa
Prof	Professional	Sep	September	UNIZULU	University of Zululand
P/T	Part-time	SETA	Sector Education and Training Authority	USAf	Universities South Africa
QASA	QuadPara Association of South Africa	SG	Standard Grade	Vis Arts	Visual Arts
R	Rand (Zar)	SLP	Short Learning Programme	WIL	Work Integrated Learning
Rd	Road	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)	Wks	Weeks
Religion	Religion Studies	Soc Sc	Social Science	Yr	Year
RPL	Recognition of Prior Learning	SSE	Social Science Education	Yrs	Years
SA	South Africa/South African	St	Street		
SACAI	South African Comprehensive Assessment Institute	Stud	Studies		

8.2. Index

N.B. Items not indicated in bold text refer to pages in the Programme Choice Lists.

A

AAA School of Advertising	2, 15, 35, 260
Abbreviations	272, 273, 274, 275
Accepting an offer	240
Access programmes	17, 236, 237, 238, 239, 241
Accounting	45-50, 52-65, 150, 239
Acknowledgement letter	7, 19, 240
Acronyms	272, 273, 274, 275
Administration	57, 62, 66-73, 131, 134, 136, 141, 152-156, 160, 161, 165, 166, 189
Agriculture	74, 75, 76, 77, 78
Agronomy	75
Analytical Chemistry	107, 203, 204, 205
Anatomy	176
Animal Production	76, 77
Animal Science	75
Anthropology	123
Applications Development	127
Administration Fee	2, 6, 7, 8, 18, 19, 24, 25, 242
Applied Chemistry	193
Applied Mathematics	193, 197
Applied Science	76, 179, 196, 203, 204
Architectural Studies	115
Art	123, 124, 132, 182, 183, 186, 213, 226-228, 233
Artificial Intelligence	132, 138, 146
Audiology	180
Auditing	46, 49

B

B A	66, 71, 74, 79, 85, 117, 123, 125, 182, 206, 210, 214, 216, 226
-----	---

B Admin	66
B Com	45, 46, 47, 53, 54, 55, 64, 80, 118, 119, 120, 128, 150, 151, 156, 158, 165, 186, 190, 212, 218
B Ed	88, 165
B Sc	74, 75, 81, 98, 99, 126, 129, 148, 193-203
B Soc Sc	76, 115, 211, 212
Berea College of Technology	2, 15, 35, 260
Berea Technical College	2, 15, 35, 261
Biochemistry	197, 200
Biological Sciences	200
Biomedicine	179
Biotechnology	194, 196, 205
Bookkeeping	57
Botany	197, 200, 201
Building	82, 83, 84, 107
Bursaries	247, 248, 280
Business Administration	66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 152, 155, 156, 161, 165, 166
Business Analysis	127, 136, 169
Business Law	153
Business Management	46, 47, 66, 150, 151, 161, 163, 164, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
Business Science	45, 46

C

Calendar	12, 13
CAO Number	9, 19, 22, 26
Career Choices	243, 247
Catering	216, 222, 223
Certificate Study	30, 32
Change of Mind	3, 7, 8, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 240, 242

Chemical Engineering	99, 102, 105, 106, 109
Chemical Technology	201
Chemistry	107, 193, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 205
Child Care	206
Chiropractic	178
Civil Engineering	100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109
Clinical Technology	175
Closing Dates	8, 20, 24, 31
Clothing Management	215
Cloud Computing/Admin	132, 139
Central Technical College	2, 15, 35, 261
Colour Codes	32
Commerce	46, 54, 55, 70, 119, 151, 159, 160, 165, 166, 187, 213, 219, 228
Communication	79, 80, 125, 126, 184, 186, 188, 189, 226, 228, 229
Community Extension	77
Computer Aided Drawing	132, 230
Computer Applications	131
Computer Engineering	98
Computer Forensics	86
Computer Science	126, 129, 193, 197, 198, 201
Computer Technician	139
Construction	81, 82, 83, 84, 107
Consumer Sciences	217
Contact Details – CAO	3, 5
Contact Details – Institutions	261-271
Co-Operatives Management	152
Correctional Studies	85
Cost & Management Accounting	48
Crime Prevention	85

CTU Training Solutions 2, 15, 35, 261
 Cyber Security 132, 143

D

Data Analytics 56, 132, 142, 146
 Database Administration 141
 Database Development 141, 142, 143, 144
 Data Science 139
Declaration 6, 7, 9
Decline an Offer 241
Degree Study 30, 32, 245, 256
 Dental 174, 181
 Design 116, 130, 131, 139, 140, 148, 226, 227-231, 233
 Development Studies 206
 Dietetics 179
Diploma Study 30, 32, 33, 256, 257
Distance Learning 15, 241, 245, 248
Documents 3, 6, 7, 18, 19, 22, 26
 Drama 182
Duration of Study 17, 31
Durban University of Technology (DUT) 2, 15, 35, 241, 259, 262

E

EasyPay Number 6, 9, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26
 Economics 45, 46, 47, 66, 74, 75, 150
 Educare 94, 95, 96, 97
 Education 57, 88, 89, 90-96, 132, 133
Eduvos 2, 15, 35, 263
 Electrical Engineering 98, 103, 105, 107, 109
 Electronic 99, 100
 Electronic Engineering 100
 Emergency Medical Care 180
 End User Computing 134

Engineering 98, 99, 100-115, 135
 Entrepreneurship 156, 163
Entry Requirements 8, 9, 17, 31, 32, 33, 34, 236, 246
Entry Terms 8, 17, 31, 20
 Environmental Health 206, 208
 Environmental Management 76
 Environmental Planning 74
 Environmental Science 59, 75
 Estate Agent 163
 Ethics 212
 Event Management 220
Examination Results 7, 22, 31
Extending your application 8, 17, 26

F

Fashion 227, 228, 229, 233
 Finance 46, 49, 50, 52, 57, 58, 64, 160, 164
Financial Aid 25, 247, 248, 266, 269, 270, 271
 Financial Accounting 56
 Financial Planning 57
 Financial Management 45, 53, 56, 57, 58, 65, 172
 Fine Art 227
 Food 196, 217, 220
Foreign 32, 33, 34, 242
Foreign Qualifications 32, 33

G

Geography 76, 123, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 208
 Geographic Information Systems 193
 Geological Sciences 202
 Geomatics 81
 Government 49, 153, 161, 212, 213, 214
 Graphic Design 230, 231

H

Hacking 132
 Healthcare 165
 Healthcare Services Management 209
 Health Science 174, 175, 178, 180, 206
 History 123
 Homeopathy 175
 Horticulture 77
 Hospitality 216, 217, 218, 219, 222, 223
 Housing Development 115
How to Apply 18
 Human Movement Science 194, 197, 199, 200, 202
 Human Resources 47, 66, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121
 Humanities 89, 123
 Hydrology 193, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203

I

ICESA Education 2, 15, 35, 264
 Industrial Engineering 100
 Industrial Sociology 117
 Information Management 67
 Information Science 149, 206
 Information Systems 130, 137, 138, 151, 193
 Information Technology 126-137, 142, 143, 144, 148, 149
 Interior Design 227
 Internal Auditing 49
International Applicants 24, 241
 International Studies 210, 212
iStudent 2, 15, 35, 264

J

Jewellery Design & Manufacture 227
 Journalism 79, 80

8.2. INDEX

K

L

Land Surveying	81
Language Practice	79
Law	58, 153, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214
Library & Information Science/Studies	206
Life Earth Science (LES)	194
Life Science	193, 199,
Linguistics	123
Logistics	160, 62, 169, 224, 225

M

Machine Learning	132, 142
Management	45-48, 50, 52, 53, 56-68, 72-76, 86, 89, 93, 117-122, 128, 141, 150-156, 158-173, 184, 185-192, 205, 209, 215-220, 224, 225

Management and Leadership

Academy (MLA) 2, 15, 35, 264

Management Assistant	61, 72, 73
----------------------	------------

MANCOSA 2, 15, 35, 265

Mangosuthu University of

Technology (MUT) 2, 15, 35, 236, 237, 238, 259, 266

Manufacturing	173
---------------	-----

Map (Directions to CAO) 5

Marine Biology	194
----------------	-----

Marketing	165, 171, 172, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192
-----------	--

Mathematics	96, 193, 194, 197, 198, 199, 201
-------------	----------------------------------

Matric Exemption 33, 34, 239

Matriculation Board 34

Mature Age Applicants 32

MBA	165, 166
-----	----------

Mechanical Engineering	98, 101, 104, 106, 107, 108
------------------------	-----------------------------

Media Studies	79
Medical Laboratory Science	178
Medical Orthotics	175
Medical Science	176
Medical Secretary	73
Medicine	176
Microbiology	194, 197, 199, 200, 201, 202
Mobile App Development	132
Music	182, 183

N

National Certificate Vocational (NCV) 30

National Senior Certificate (NSC) 30, 274

Nature Conservation	76, 77, 78
---------------------	------------

Nautical Science	224
------------------	-----

Networking (IT)	131, 135
-----------------	----------

Nursing	180, 181
---------	----------

Nutrition	124, 179, 217
-----------	---------------

O

Occupational Therapy	181
----------------------	-----

Offers of Places 26

Office Administration	70, 134
-----------------------	---------

Office Management & Technology	68
--------------------------------	----

Online Application 3, 7, 18, 19

Operations Management	160, 167
-----------------------	----------

Optometry	177
-----------	-----

Oral Hygiene	177
--------------	-----

P

Part-time Study 15, 32, 248, 257

Pathology	74
-----------	----

Pax College 2, 15, 35, 266

Payment 3, 7, 8, 9, 19, 24, 25, 26

Performing Arts	182, 183
-----------------	----------

Personal Trainer	124
------------------	-----

Pharmacy	177
----------	-----

Philosophy	123, 210
------------	----------

Photography	226, 230, 231
-------------	---------------

Physical Science	199
------------------	-----

Physics	193, 194, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202
---------	-----------------------------------

Physiology	176
------------	-----

Physiotherapy	177
---------------	-----

Plant Pathology	74
-----------------	----

Plant Sciences	74
----------------	----

Points 31, 32, 239

Politics	210
----------	-----

Poultry Science	75
-----------------	----

Power Engineering	101
-------------------	-----

Private Colleges 2, 6, 15, 30, 34, 35, 247, 256

Programme Choices 3, 7, 8, 17, 24, 26, 27, 240

Programme Code 31

Programming	134, 146, 147, 255
-------------	--------------------

Project Management	156, 161, 162, 164, 168, 169
--------------------	------------------------------

Prosthetics	175
-------------	-----

Psychology	123, 124, 125, 214
------------	--------------------

Public Administration	66, 69, 71, 153, 154, 156, 166, 189
-----------------------	-------------------------------------

Public Management	153-155, 159-161, 164, 170-172
-------------------	--------------------------------

Public Relations	170, 172, 184, 185, 187, 188, 191, 192
------------------	--

Public Sector Procurement	120
---------------------------	-----

Pulp and Paper Technology	215
---------------------------	-----

Q

Quiz 243, 245, 246, 250

R

Radiography	174
-------------	-----

Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) 32, 275

Regent Business School 2, 15, 35, 267
Registration 241, 242
Residence Permit 22
 Retail 153, 156, 158, 163
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology 2, 15, 35, 267
 Risk Management 153, 168
 Robotics 132
 Rural Development 115

S

SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority) 34, 237, 238, 242, 275
 Secretary 73
 Security 85, 86, 132, 139, 143
Selection Decisions 6, 240
Self-Assessment Quiz 250
Senior Certificate 30, 33, 34, 256, 274, 275
 Shipping 224
 Social Sciences 210, 212
 Social Work 208
 Sociology 117, 210
 Software Development 132, 146
 Soil Science 74
 Somatology 181
 Speech Language Therapy 181
 Sports Science 208
Stadio (Embury) Institute for Higher Education 2, 15, 35, 268
 Statistics 193, 194, 198, 199, 201, 202

Study permit 241
 Supply Chain Management 154, 158, 160-163, 165, 168, 225
 Surgery 176
 Surveying 81, 83, 84, 107
 Systems Development 134, 136, 138, 144, 145
 Systems Engineering 135

T

Taxation 52
 Technical Support 133, 136, 147
 Technology 68, 89, 90, 91, 99, 100, 101, 103, 107, 126-136, 141-144, 148, 149, 168, 174, 175, 183, 196, 201, 209, 215, 226

Terms and Conditions 6

Textile Science 196

The Business School at Varsity College (Part-Time Division) 2, 15, 35, 268

Theology 208
 Tourism 123, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223
 Transport 224
 Travel 219, 220, 222

TVET Colleges 17, 248, 256, 257

U

Universities/Universities of Technology 17, 30, 35, 244, 256, 257

University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) 2, 35, 239, 259, 269, 275

University of Zululand (UNIZULU) 2, 15, 35, 259, 271, 275

Urban and Regional Planning 115

V

Visual Art 226
 Visual Communication 226, 228, 229, 231

W

Web Design 130, 148, 233
Website 6, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 27, 30, 32, 34, 240, 241, 245, 246, 248, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272

Working Personality 30, 243, 245, 250, 251

X**Y**

Youth Care 206

Z

Zoology 194, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203

BURSARY OPPORTUNITIES

For **ONE OF FOUR BURSARIES** ranging from **R10 000 to R20 000** each

All qualifying* applicants will be entered into this draw

1 x R20 000

if you apply by 31 May 2024

1 x R15 000

if you apply by 30 June 2024

1 x R12 000

if you apply by 31 July 2024

1 x R 10 000

if you apply by 30 September 2024

*Your completed application form and administration fee must reach the CAO on or before the end of the months indicated. *Terms and conditions apply.*

Apply early to our partnering further and higher education institutions listed in this Handbook and you will be automatically entered into the monthly draw!

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR BURSARIES TAKES PLACE DURING NOVEMBER 2024

TRANSFORMING POST-SCHOOL ACCESS



BURSARY BENEFICIARIES 2023



Beneficiary of R 25 000 Bursary:

Nokuthokoza Senamile Twala

Studying Diploma: Human Resource Management at Mangosuthu University of Technology

Beneficiary of R 15 000 Bursary:

Nosipho Mavundla

Studying Human Resource Management N1 and N2 at Berea Technical College



Beneficiary of R 12 000 Bursary:

Aphive Lwazi Zuma

Studying Higher Certificate in Information Technology at Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

Beneficiary of R 10 000 Bursary:

Simthandile Nqobile Gwala

Studying Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology at Durban University of Technology



WORLD-CLASS EDUCATION



REGISTER NOW!

boston.ac.za

- Postgraduate
- Degrees
- Advanced Diploma
- Diplomas
- Higher Certificates
- Occupational & Short Learning Programmes

Accredited by the **British Accreditation Council**.
Accreditation Council for Business Schools
& Programs, United States of America.*



**Serious about Education.
Serious about You.**

PAYMENT PLANS. TEXTBOOKS INCLUDED. | 0861 BOSTON | 47 Support Centres Nationwide

Boston City Campus (Pty) Ltd Reg. No. 1996/013220/07 is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997). Registration Certificate No. 2003/HE07/002.

*Candidate for accreditation of specific programs.

100% GUARANTEED EMPLOYMENT

FOR GRADUATES OR GET YOUR NEXT COURSE FOR FREE - UNTIL YOU EMPLOYED

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

A VEHICLE TO YOUR

MBA

Requirements: Matric (Senior Certificate, Higher Certificate, Diploma or Bachelor's pass)

REGISTER NOW FOR DEGREE AND RECEIVE A

R5000 LAPTOP VOUCHER

Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE



Our Berea College graduates are now employed with these reputable companies.



Diploma
Electrical
Engineering

Aveshen Moodley



Diploma
Information
Technology

Phindile Dlamini

SANRAL



Diploma
Civil Engineering

Lihle Sishi

EXCLUSIVE R5 000 LAPTOP VOUCHER VALID UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 2024. REGISTER @ www.bereagroup.co.za. Also receive FREE ONLINE MATERIALS.

Berea University
Technical College  Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban | Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.btc.edu.za



Ts & Cs Apply. E & OE

Berea University
College of Technology  Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban | Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bct.ac.za

BEST PERFORMING COLLEGE



BEST PASS RATE: NATIONAL EXAMS

Top Mechanical Engineering student in the country

BEST ENGINEERING: RESULTS

The only fully-accredited private technical college in Durban
BEST RESULTS: Over 820 distinctions across our faculties

BEST STUDENT SUPPORT: MATHS, PHYSICS AND ENGLISH

Focused, extended tuition programme included

BEST IN PLACEMENT: UNIVERSITY ACCESS

Highest number of students placed in Universities of Technology

BEST IN STAFFING: TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Loyal, dedicated industry experts



100% GRADUATE EMPLOYMENT

30 000 GRADUATES ACROSS SOUTH AFRICA

Ts & Cs Apply, E & OE

PROFESSIONAL

QUALIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATES

DIPLOMAS

DEGREES

ENGINEERING / MANAGEMENT / EDUCATION / COMMERCE / MEDIA PRODUCTION

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / HOSPITALITY / TOURISM / POLICING

OUR STUDENTS ARE WORKING AT SEVERAL WELL-KNOWN COMPANIES.



EXCLUSIVE R5 000 LAPTOP VOUCHER VALID UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 2024. REGISTER @ www.bereagroup.co.za. Ts & Cs apply. E & OE

Berea
Technical College



University
Equivalent Jobs

539 Anton Lembede Street, Durban | Tel: 031 304 5207
Email: info@bereatech.co.za | Web: www.btc.edu.za



Ts & Cs Apply, E & O.E

Berea
College of Technology



University
Equivalent Jobs

160 Monty Naicker Road, Durban | Tel: 031 827 8300
Email: enquiries@bct.ac.za | Web: www.bct.ac.za